# Palladium-Catalyzed Cyclopropanation Reactions and Site Selectivity in Palladium-Catalyzed Oxidative Cross-Coupling Reactions 

by

## Thomas W. Lyons

A dissertation submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

Doctor of Philosophy
(Chemistry)
in The University of Michigan
2011

Doctoral Committee:
Professor Melanie S. Sanford, Chair
Professor Adam J. Matzger
Professor Philip E. Savage
Associate Professor John P. Wolfe
© Thomas W. Lyons

## To my Mother and Father

## Acknowledgments

I would like to thank Melanie for taking a chance on a lost P-chemist who wanted to learn about physical organic chemistry. It has been a pleasure working with you and learning from you over the last several years. Not many graduate students are as fortunate as we have been to have such a supportive and hard working advisor.

I would also like to thank my committee members for their service and support during my time at Michigan. Professors Matzger and Wolfe in particular, have been invaluable in solving problems with various projects throughout my graduate school career.

I have had the good fortune of working with a number of talented and supportive colleagues while at Michigan. Aside from Melanie I'd like to particularly thank Lopa, Dipa, and Kami who were instrumental in assisting me during my formative years as a chemistry graduate student. Additionally I'd like to thank Kara, Yingde, Asako, Kevin, Andrew, and Matt, for being great benchmates. I have worked closely with them over the last several years and they have served as a great sounding board for ideas and solving problems. Many other people have been great at discussing the litany of challenges that were overcome while pursuing the projects discussed in this thesis. Particularly I'd like to thank the other members of my incoming class in the lab; Nick, Matt, and Andrew who have been with me from the beginning. Sharon, Brannon, Amanda, and Joy have also been great for discussing organic, computational, and inorganic questions. I'd like to thank Sharon especially for her generous work editing this entire thesis. Finally, I'd like to thank all those people who baked so many goodies over the years. They may have added to my waste line, but also added to my wellbeing.

Finally, I'd like to thank my family. Without their support, none of this would have happened.

## Table of Contents

Dedication ..... ii
Acknowledgements ..... iii
List of Tables ..... vi
List of Figures ..... viii
Abstract ..... x
Chapter 1
Introduction ..... 1
1.1 References ..... 10
Chapter 2
Palladium-Catalyzed Cyclopropanation Reactions ..... 12
2.1 Background and Significance ..... 12
2.2 Methodology Development and Scope ..... 15
2.3 Mechanistic Investigations ..... 24
2.4 Conclusion ..... 36
2.5 Subsequent Work ..... 37
2.6 Experimental Procedures ..... 39
2.7 References ..... 66

## Chapter 3

Controlling Site Selectivity in Palladium-Catalyzed Aryl-Aryl' Oxidative Cross-CouplingReactions69
3.1 Background and Significance ..... 69
3.2 Methodology and Stoichiometric Selectivity Studies ..... 78
3.3 Application to Diverse Substrates ..... 96
3.4 Studies to Understand Selectivity in Carbonate Systems ..... 101
3.5 Conclusions ..... 114
3.6 Experimental Procedures ..... 114
3.7 References ..... 138
Chapter 4
Progress Toward Catalytic Regioselective Oxidative Cross-Coupling Reactions andApplication to Direct Arylation142
4.1 Background and Significance ..... 142
4.2 Methodology Development and Oxidant Screening ..... 147
4.3 Applications to Direct Arylation ..... 157
4.4 Conclusion ..... 160
4.5 Experimental Procedures ..... 160
4.6 References ..... 162

## List of Tables

Chapter 2
Pd-Catalyzed Cyclopropanation Reactions
Table 2.1: Optimization of Enyne Cyclopropanation ..... 16
Table 2.2: Pd-Catalyst Screening for Cyclopropanation ..... 17
Table 2.3: Cyclopropane Formation Dependence as a Function of Bipy ..... 18
Table 2.4: Substrate Scope of Pd-Catalyzed Enyne Cyclizations ..... 20
Table 2.5: Effect of Oxidant on Yield of Cyclopropane 2 ..... 26
Table 2.6: CP/RE-1 as a Function of Aryl Substituent X ..... 36
Chapter 3Controlling Site Selectivity in Palladium-Catalyzed Aryl-Aryl' Oxidative Cross-CouplingReactions
Table 3.1: Site Selectivity as a Function of Quinone Substitution ..... 81
Table 3.2: Site Selectivity as a Function of Quinone Substitution (Electronic Effects) ..... 82
Table 3.3: Site Selectivity as a Function of Carboxylate Substitution ..... 83
Table 3.4: Effect of Exogenous AcOH on Selectivity in Regime 1 ..... 84
Table 3.5: Site Selectivity as a Function of Carboxylate Substitution ..... 85
Table 3.6: Effect of Exogenous AcOH on Selectivity in Regime 2 ..... 85
Table 3.7: Effect of AcOH on Selectivity with Sterically Differentiated Quinones ..... 86
Table 3.8: Site Selectivity as a Function of Benzoate Substitution (Electronic Effects)87
Table 3.9: $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OPiv})]_{2}$ Studies with Substituted Quinones ..... 88
Table 3.10: Site Selectivity as a Function of Ag Salt ..... 93
Table 3.11: Influence of $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ Stoichiometry on Selectivity ..... 94
Table 3.12: Selectivity and Yield as a Function of $\mathrm{M}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ..... 95
Table 3.13: Application Oxidative Coupling to 1,3-Diisopropoxybenzene ..... 97
Table 3.14: Substituted Quinones with 1,3-Diisopropoxybenzene ..... 98
Table 3.15: Oxidative Coupling Arene Substrate Scope ..... 99
Table 3.16: Scope of Oxidative Coupling Cyclometallating Ligands with DMB ..... 101
Table 3.17: Calculated p-orbital Coefficients ..... 102
Table 3.18: Energy Calculations for A' and $\mathrm{B}^{\prime}$. ..... 103
Table 3.19: Calculated $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ values ..... 106
Table 3.20: Calculated C-H Bond Lengths and Selectivities ..... 108
Table 3.21: Arene Electronics Competition Study ..... 110
Table 3.22: H/D Exchange Experiments. ..... 113
Chapter 4
Progress Toward Catalytic Regioselective Oxidative Coupling Reactions and Applicationto Direct Arylation
Table 4.1: Catalyst Screening for $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{CO}_{3}$-Catalyzed Oxidative Coupling ..... 148
Table 4.2: Stoichiometric Studies with Pd Salts ..... 150
Table 4.3: Oxidant Screening with Bzq and DMB ..... 151
Table 4.4: Oxidant Screenings with $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{Cu}^{\mathrm{II}} \mathrm{Co}$-oxidants ..... 152
Table 4.5: $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ as the Terminal Oxidant with HPA Co-oxidants ..... 153
Table 4.6: Additive Screening ..... 154
Table 4.7: Oxidant Screening with $\mathrm{Ag}^{\mathrm{I}}$ and $\mathrm{Cu}^{\mathrm{II}}$ Salts ..... 155

## List of Figures

Chapter 2
Pd-Catalyzed Cyclopropanation Reactions
Figure 2.1: Chiral Ligands Screened in Pd-Catalyzed Cyclopropanation ..... 23
Figure 2.2: X-ray Crystal Structure of Product 54 ..... 31
Figure 2.3: Crystal Structure of Oxime ..... 44
Figure 2.4: Crystal Structure of Oxime of 44 ..... 53
Chapter 3
Controlling Site Selectivity in Palladium-Catalyzed Aryl-Aryl' Oxidative Cross-Coupling Reactions
Figure 3.1: Initial Rate vs. Equiv of BQ in the Coupling of $\mathbf{1}$ with 1,2-
Dimethoxybenzene ..... 78
Figure 3.2: A : B versus Equiv of BQ for the Reaction of $\mathbf{1}$ with DMB ..... 80
Figure 3.3: Selectivity Hammett Plot ..... 82
Figure 3.4: Steric Congestion in BQ Complexation ..... 90
Figure 3.5: Site Selectivity ( $\mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}$ ) as a Function of Equiv of BQ for the Coupling of 5/ $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ with DMB ..... 96
Figure 3.6: Plot of B:A Ratio (Experimental from Reactions of $\mathbf{5} / \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ) versus $\mathrm{E}_{\mathbf{A}^{\prime}}$ - $E_{B^{\prime}}$ ..... 104
Figure 3.7: Plot of Selectivity ( $\mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}$, experimental) versus $\Delta \mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ ..... 107
Figure 3.8: $\mathrm{H}_{6}$-benzene Reaction Kinetics with $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2} / \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ..... 133
Figure 3.9: $\mathrm{D}_{6}$-benzene Reaction Kinetics with $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2} / \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ..... 134
Figure 3.10: Transition State Theory Equation ..... 135

Figure 3.11: Example $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ from Computational $\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{rxn}}$ Calculations

## Chapter 4

Progress Toward Catalytic Regioselective Oxidative Coupling Reactions and Application to Direct Arylation

Figure 4.1: Potential Arene and Aryl Halide Coupling Partners 159


#### Abstract

Palladium-Catalyzed Cyclopropanation Reactions and Site Selectivity in PalladiumCatalyzed Oxidative Cross-Coupling Reactions


by

Thomas W. Lyons
Chair: Melanie S. Sanford

This thesis describes our efforts at the discovery, optimization, and mechanistic study of two new and fundamentally different Pd -mediated reactions for the construction of bicyclic cyclopropanes as well as biaryl products. Palladium-catalyzed intramolecular carbocyclizations of alkenes and alkynes allow the assembly of complex carbo- and heterocycles from readily available starting materials. We have demonstrated the development of a tandem Pd-catalyzed bis-cyclization/oxidative cleavage sequence with enyne substrates resulting in the formation of cyclopropyl-containing fused heterocycles. Using a $\mathrm{Pd}^{\text {II }}$ catalyst such as $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$, a stoichiometric oxidant such as iodobenzene diacetate, as well as a bidentate ligand such as bipyridine, the assembly of complex bicycles can be achieved with inversion of the starting alkene geometry. Stereochemical and electronic studies indicate the reaction proceeds via a $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II/V}}$ catalytic cycle and has important implications for $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{IV}}$ reductive elimination processes. This reaction has shown to be tolerant of substituted aryl groups, esters, and tosyl protected amines. Both the synthetic scope and recent mechanistic investigations of this reaction will be discussed in detail.

The second major topic discussed in this thesis is a detailed investigation of the factors controlling site selectivity in the Pd-mediated oxidative coupling of 1,3disubstituted and 1,2,3-trisubstituted arenes (Aryl-H) with cyclometalating substrates $(\mathrm{L} \sim \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H})$. The influence of both the concentration and the steric/electronic properties of
the quinone promoter are studied in detail. In addition, the effect of steric/electronic modulation of the carboxylate ligand is discussed. Finally, we demonstrate that substitution of the carboxylate for a carbonate X-type ligand leads to a complete reversal in site selectivity for many arene substrates. The origins of these trends in site selectivity are discussed in the context of the mechanism of Pd-catalyzed oxidative cross-coupling.

The final topic of this thesis addresses our efforts at developing a catalytic system for oxidative cross-coupling with new control of site selectivity. A variety of oxidation protocols are described which thus far have failed to produce catalytic turnover.

## Chapter 1

## Introduction

The site-selective and chemoselective functionalization of $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bonds to form more modifiable $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{X}$ bonds ( $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{N}, \mathrm{F}, \mathrm{S}, \mathrm{Cl}, \mathrm{Br}, \mathrm{I}$ ) remains an important challenge in modern chemistry. ${ }^{1-6}$ The ability to functionalize a $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bond found in aryl, alkenyl, or alkyl substrates would preclude the need for pre-functionalized starting materials that have traditionally been required to access new complex molecules (Scheme 1.1).

Scheme 1.1 Strategies for C-H Bond Functionalization


One successful strategy to meet this challenge that our group as well as others have developed, is a $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation/oxidative functionalization sequence. ${ }^{7-9}$ In such an approach, a metal catalyst is employed to activate a specific $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bond by transforming it into a $\mathrm{C}-[\mathrm{M}]$ bond. The resulting intermediate is much more reactive than a $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bond, and can undergo functionalizations in the presence of electrophilic oxidants (Scheme 1.2).

Scheme 1.2 Pathway for Metal-Catalyzed C-H Activation


The metal catalyst of choice for many of these transformations has been a $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II}}$ complex for three key reasons: $(i) \mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II}}$ salts are less susceptible to oxidation prior to generating the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II}}$ complex, (ii) $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II}}$ bonds can be converted to a variety of $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{FG}$ bonds using commercially available oxidants, and (iii) the newly formed C-FG moieties are generally unreactive towards $\mathrm{Pd}^{\text {II }}$ catalysts.

Over the past several years our group has demonstrated that substrates bearing a ligand can direct $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II}}$ catalysts to a proximal $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bond for activation/functionalization. ${ }^{6}$, ${ }^{10,} 11$ Using this method, our group has been able to demonstrate the regio- and chemoselective conversion of $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bonds into diverse $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{X}$ bonds ( $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{OAc}, \mathrm{Cl}, \mathrm{Br}, \mathrm{I}, \mathrm{F}$, $\left.\left.\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right)\right)^{6}$ The overall sequence is represented below in Scheme 1.3 and has been used with a variety of directing groups including pyridines, pyrimidimes, amides, and oxime ethers for both aryl $\mathrm{sp}^{2} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bonds and alkyl $\mathrm{sp}^{3} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bonds. Importantly, the key $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{X}$ bond forming step in these reactions is proposed to involve reductive elimination from a monomeric $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{IV}}$ or dimeric $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{III}}-\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{III}}$ species. ${ }^{12-16}$ Accessing this high-oxidation state species is key to obtaining these new $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{X}$ bond constructions under mild conditions.

Scheme 1.3 Proposed Mechanism for Pd-Catalyzed Oxidative Functionalization


Another key advantage of employing methods using a $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{IV}}$ intermediate is the ability to circumvent side reactions common with analogous $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II}}$ intermediates. ${ }^{17}$ Alkyl $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{IV}}$ species, for example, are uniquely resistant to $\beta$-hydride elimination because the Pd center is coordinatively saturated (Scheme 1.4). This property makes $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{IV}}$ intermediates very attractive for accessing new modes of functionalization in alkyl sp ${ }^{3}$ systems.

Scheme 1.4 $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{IV}}$ Intermediates Resistant to $\beta$-Hydride Elimination


We set out to use the principal steps of ligand-directed $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation/oxidative functionalization for two new modes of reactivity. In the first, we sought to expand the scope of oxidative functionalization to $\mathrm{Pd}^{\text {II }}$ intermediates accessed via methods other than $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation (Scheme 1.5, $i$ ). In the second, we aimed to divert intermediates of ligand-directed $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation toward a new pathway involving cross coupling with simple arenes (Scheme 1.5, ii).

Scheme 1.5 Two New Modes of Reactivity with Pd Catalysis


Our approach to the first new mode of reactivity was to expand the scope of oxidative functionalization beyond substrates bearing a directing group by taking advantage of another strategy to generate $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II}}$ bonds. Among the many approaches to generate alkyl-Pd ${ }^{\text {II }}$ intermediates is the Pd -catalyzed cyclization of enynes. These cyclizations have proven to be one of the most significant methods of generating functionalized cyclic products. The importance of these methods stems from the rapid increase in structural complexity they afford starting from relatively simple acyclic fragments. ${ }^{18-21}$

One important example comes from Lu and coworkers, who have shown that enynes of the type 1 could be readily cyclized in the presence of a $\operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ catalyst and 2,2'-bipyridine ligand (bipy) to yield highly functionalized lactones (Scheme 1.6). ${ }^{22}$ The proposed mechanism involves trans-acetoxypalladation to give the vinyl $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II}}$
intermediate 2, olefin insertion to give 3, and finally, $\beta$-acetoxy elimination to yield the olefin product 4 and regenerate the $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II}}$ catalyst. ${ }^{22-24}$

## Scheme 1.6 Lu's Pd-Catalyzed Functionalization of Enynes



We envisioned generating $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II}} \sigma$-alkyl intermediates similar to $\mathbf{3}$ and functionalizing them using the oxidative functionalization strategy employed in the ligand directed $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation system described above (Scheme 1.7). In traditional $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II}}$ catalysis, such intermediates would be expected to undergo $\beta$-hydride elimination (Scheme 1.7, iii) or C-Pd bond protonation (iv). However, we reasoned that if $\mathbf{5}$ were intercepted with a strong oxidant, a $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{IV}}$ intermediate would result, allowing access to a variety of highly functionalized products through either direct reductive elimination (i) or $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$-type attack of the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{IV}}$ intermediate (ii).

Scheme 1.7 Mechanistic Pathways for Pd-Catalyzed Enyne Cyclization


The overall strategy would form a $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}$ bond, $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Nu}$ bond and one $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond, including two new stereocenters. Additionally, this method would provide the flexibility to introduce varying functionality from the nucleophile or oxidant, making this an attractive route to the preparation of highly functionalized heterocycles from acyclic starting materials.

Chapter 2 details our investigations into this approach for enyne oxidative functionalization. Our initial efforts at this approach were quickly diverted when my former colleague Dr. Leilani Welbes observed the surprising formation of the bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane product 7 when enynes of the type $\mathbf{6}$ were exposed to our initial reaction conditions (Scheme 1.8). As such we pursued a detailed exploration of the scope of this reaction as well as mechanistic investigations into the cyclopropane ring-forming step. ${ }^{25,26}$

Scheme 1.8 Observed Bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane Product


The second new mode of reactivity discussed in this thesis involves expanding the reactivity of cyclopalladated intermediates such as $\mathbf{8}$ beyond oxidative functionalization. As discussed above, ligand-directed oxidative functionalization enables the incorporation of a wide variety of functional groups through the use of electrophilic oxidants to give products such as 9. In a related transformation, our group has shown these cyclopalladated intermediates can undergo a second $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation with simple arenes in the presence of a benzoquinone ( BQ ) promoter to afford oxidative cross-coupling products (Scheme 1.9). ${ }^{27}$

## Scheme 1.9 Pd-Catalyzed Oxidative Coupling Pathway



These reactions proceed through a ligand-directed $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation giving 8, followed by a second non-directed $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation to afford the diaryl intermediate 11, and finally benzoquinone (BQ) promoted reductive elimination from $\mathbf{1 2}$ to give the arylaryl coupled product (Scheme 1.10). ${ }^{28}$

Scheme 1.10 Mechanism of Pd-Catalyzed Oxidative Cross Coupling


This exciting methodology illuminated a new selective approach to the cross coupling of arenes without the need for the prefunctionalized starting materials typically required to obtain selectivity and reactivity. The selectivity in this system was subject to the factors controlling each of the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation steps in the reaction. The site selectivity of first $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation was governed by the ligand (quinoline in Scheme 1.10 above) directing the Pd catalyst to the proximal $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bond, while the second $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation proceeded under steric control (with the least sterically hindered isomer as the predominant product).

The factors controlling selectivity in ligand directed $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation have previously been fully investigated. ${ }^{29,}{ }^{30}$ In contrast, the factors controlling the second undirected $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation in our system had not been explored. To that end, we chose to study in detail the factors controlling site selectivity in Pd-catalyzed oxidative coupling reactions with benzo $[h]$ quinoline and simple arenes. In Chapter 3 we evaluate the effect of systematic changes to the ancillary ligands on selectivity using dimethoxybenzene (DMB) as the model arene substrate (Scheme 1.11).

Scheme 1.11 Model System for Site Selectivity Investigations


As part of these investigations we found that changing ligand X from $\mathrm{OAc}^{-}$to $\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}$ was effective in reversing the site selectivity of our model system (Scheme 1.12 below). This result was unprecedented in the literature and demonstrates a new level of control over site selectivity through the use of appropriate ligands. We further pursued the origin of this reversal in selectivity via a number of mechanistic investigations discussed in the later half of Chapter 3. ${ }^{31}$

Scheme 1.12 Ligand-Controlled Site Selectivity in Oxidative Coupling


Following this discovery, we pursued extensive screening to develop a catalytic variant of the results found with carbonate salts (Scheme 1.13). These studies are described in Chapter 4. Additionally, we applied these newfound ligand effects to a direct arylation reaction using bromobenzo[ $h$ ]quinoline as the starting aryl halide (Scheme 1.14). As with oxidative coupling, the factors controlling site selectivity in direct arylation with simple arenes have not been studied and remain a crucial challenge in the field.

Scheme 1.13 Potential Catalytic Reaction to afford Isomer B


Scheme 1.14 Potential Pd-Catalyzed Direct Arylation Reaction for Isomer B


In conclusion, a long-term goal of research in the Sanford laboratory is to develop and understand new modes of reactivity with transition metal catalysts. This thesis describes my efforts at the discovery, optimization, and mechanistic study of two new and fundamentally different Pd -mediated reactions for the construction of bicyclic cyclopropanes as well as biaryl products.

### 1.1 References

1. Kalyani, D.;Sanford, M. S., Chelate-Directed Oxidative Functionalization of Farbon-Hydrogen Bonds: Synthetic Applications and Mechanistic Insights. In Topics in Organometallic Chemistry, Chatani, N., Ed. Springer: New York, 2007; Vol. 24, pp 85-121.
2. Labinger, J. A.;Bercaw, J. E. Nature 2002, 417, 507-514.
3. Shilov, A. E.;Shul'pin, G. B. Chem. Rev. 1997, 97, 2879-2932.
4. Godula, K.;Sames, D. Science 2006, 312, 67-72.
5. Lyons, T. W.;Sanford, M. S. Chem. Rev. 2010, 110, 1147-1169.
6. Dick, A. R.; Hull, K. L.;Sanford, M. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2004, 126, 2300-2301.
7. Maleczka, R. E.; Shi, F.; Holmes, D.;Smith, M. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2003, 125, 7792-7793.
8. Ishiyama, T.; Takagi, J.; Ishida, K.; Miyaura, N.; Anastasi, N. R.;Hartwig, J. F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 124, 390-391.
9. Ritleng, V.; Sirlin, C.;Pfeffer, M. Chem. Rev. 2002, 102, 1731-1770.
10. Kakiuchi, F.;Murai, S. Acc. Chem. Res. 2002, 35, 826-834.
11. Dick, A. R.; Kampf, J. W.;Sanford, M. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2005, 127, 1279012791.
12. Racowski, J. M.; Dick, A. R.;Sanford, M. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2009, 131, 1097410983.
13. Deprez, N. R.;Sanford, M. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2009, 131, 11234-11241.
14. Powers, D. C.; Geibel, M. A.; Klein, J.;Ritter, T. Nat. Chem. 2009, 1, 302-309.
15. Powers, D. C.; Geibel, M. A. L.; Klein, J. E. M. N.;Ritter, T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2009, 131, 17050-17051.
16. Beller, M.; Zapf, A.;Riermeier, T. H., In Transition Metals for Organic Synthesis, Beller, M.; Bolm, C., Eds. Wiley: Weinheim, Germany, 2004; pp 271-305.
17. Ojima, I.; Tzamarioudaki, M.; Li, Z.;Donovan, R. J. Chem. Rev. 1996, 96, 635662.
18. Michelet, V. C., L.; Gladiali, S, Genet, J. P. Pure Appl. Chem. 2006, 78, 397-407.
19. Trost, Barry M.; Hashmi, A. Stephen K.;Ball, Richard G. Adv. Synth. Catal. 2001, 343, 490-494.
20. Aubert, C.; Buisine, O.;Malacria, M. Chem. Rev. 2002, 102, 813-834.
21. Zhang, Q. H.;Lu, X. Y. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, 122, 7604-7605.
22. Zhang, Q.;Lu, X. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, 122, 7604-7605.
23. Xu, W.; Kong, A.;Lu, X. J. Org. Chem. 2006, 71, 3854-3858.
24. Welbes, L. L.; Lyons, T. W.; Cychosz, K. A.;Sanford, M. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2007, 129, 5836-5837.
25. Lyons, T. W.;Sanford, M. S. Tetrahedron 2009, 65, 3211-3221.
26. Hull, K. L.;Sanford, M. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2007, 129, 11904-11905.
27. Hull, K. L.;Sanford, M. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2009, 131, 9651-9653.
28. Desai, L. V.; Stowers, K. J.;Sanford, M. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2008, 130, 1328513293.
29. Stowers, K. J.;Sanford, M. S. Org. Lett. 2009, 11, 4584-4587.
30. Lyons, T. W.; Hull, K. L.;Sanford, M. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2010, In Press.

## Chapter 2

## Pd-Catalyzed Cyclopropanation Reactions

### 2.1 Background and Significance

Our first efforts to develop a new functionalization of enynes were carried out by my former colleague Dr. Leilani Welbes and involved exposing enyne 1 to $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ under conditions analogous to Lu's. ${ }^{1}$ We anticipated such conditions would afford acetoxylated product 4, because previous work by our lab had shown that $\operatorname{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ could oxidize related aryl- and alkyl-Pd intermediates to generate acetoxylated organic compounds. However, we were surprised to discover the major product of this reaction was not the anticipated reductive elimination product 4 , or the $\beta$-hydride elimination product 3, but instead was the bicyclo[3.1.0] ketolactone 2 (Scheme 2.1).

Scheme 2.1 Initial Enyne Functionalizaiton Reaction


In light of these findings we decided to further investigate the construction of these bicyclo[3.1.0]hexanes starting with relatively simple acyclic enyne starting materials. Bicyclo[3.1.0] and [4.1.0] ring systems are important components of biologically active molecules and also serve as key intermediates in the construction of many functionalized organic products. For example, the natural products mycorrhizin A and duocarmycin A both contain a bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane as a key component of their structures (Scheme 2.2). Importantly, these natural products are known to possess potent antibiotic and antitumor properties. ${ }^{2-6}$

Scheme 2.2 Biologically Active Cyclopropane-Containing Natural Products


Mycorrhizin A

(+)-Duocarmycin A

The bicyclo[3.1.0] ring system has been used in recent years as an advanced intermediate in the total synthesis of ambruticin S by Martin and coworkers (Scheme 2.3). ${ }^{7}$ Nucleophilic ring opening of the bicyclo[3.1.0]lactone with morpholine allowed for the stereoselective construction of the natural product. This intermediate also served as the source for the highly functionalized cyclopropane unit maintained through the remaining steps of the synthesis to the final product.

Scheme 2.3 Martin's Route to (+)-Ambruticin S


Another example of the utility of bicyclo[3.1.0] and [4.1.0]hexanes is their use as substrates in stereoselective nucleophilic ring opening to generate alkoxy- and alkylsubstituted lactones and furans. ${ }^{8-11}$ For example, Clive and coworkers synthesized the antitumor agents $(+)$-ottelione A and (-)-ottelione B from an optically pure bicyclo[3.1.0] intermediate (Scheme 2.4). ${ }^{10}$ One key feature of their synthetic route is that the cyclopropyl group controls the stereochemistry in the attachment of the C-aryl and Cvinyl bonds in the final product.

Scheme 2.4 Clive's Route to Ottelione A and B


An attractive synthetic route to bicyclo[3.1.0] and [4.1.0] ring systems involves transition metal-catalyzed transformations of readily accessible enyne starting materials. As summarized in Schemes 2.5 and 2.6, two mechanistically distinct pathways have been reported for the metal-catalyzed construction of bicyclo[3.1.0]hexanes from enynes. In the first, electrophilic Pt and Au catalysts promote the rearrangement of 1,5- or 1,6enynes (5) to afford bicyclo[3.1.0] and [4.1.0] ring systems, respectively (Scheme 2.5). ${ }^{12-}$ ${ }^{18}$ These transformations are believed to proceed via nucleophilic attack of the alkene on the metal-coordinated alkyne to produce a bicyclic carbocation such as 7. This intermediate rearranges to form a metalocarbene $\mathbf{8}$, which can then undergo a 1,2 -hydride shift/elimination sequence to afford cyclopropane 6. These transformations typically proceed with high levels of stereoselectivity, affording products where the geometry of the cyclopropane substituents (cis vs trans) is the same as that in the alkene starting material.

Scheme 2.5 Representative Example of $\mathrm{Au}^{1}$-Catalyzed Cyclization of Enynes


The cyclization of enynes can also be catalyzed by $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II}}$ and proceeds through a different mechanism than that shown in Scheme 2.5. For example, Grigg and coworkers demonstrated the formation of bicyclo[3.1.0]hexanes from enynes using $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ as a catalyst, $20 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$, and 1.1 equiv of $\mathrm{RSnBu}_{3} .{ }^{19}$ As shown in

Scheme 2.6, the key cyclopropane-forming step of these transformations proceeds via intramolecular syn olefin insertion, which transforms the $\sigma$-alkyl $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II}}$ intermediate $\mathbf{1 2}$ into cyclopropane 13. Complex 13 is then captured with $\mathrm{RSnBu}_{3}$ to generate product 11. Importantly, these reactions proceed with high levels of stereoselectivity, affording retention of the olefin geometry (cis vs trans) in the cyclopropane product. ${ }^{20-24}$

Scheme 2.6 Representative Example of $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II} / 0}$-Catalyzed Cyclization of Enynes


Our initial findings in this area suggested that our reaction was proceeding through a new mechanistic manifold involving a $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II} / \mathrm{V}}$ catalytic cycle (vide infra). This chapter describes the development of Pd-catalyzed reactions of enyne substrates with strong oxidants like $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ to afford cyclopropane products. The optimization, substrate scope, and limitations of these transformations are described in detail. ${ }^{25}$ Additionally, several experiments designed to elucidate the mechanism of the cyclopropane-forming step are discussed, implicating an $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$-type attack of the $\mathrm{C}_{\alpha}-\mathrm{Pd}$ bond. ${ }^{26}$

### 2.2 Methodology Development and Scope

Reaction Development. We were surprised to see our initial reaction conditions provided clean conversion to the cyclopropane product, and we next sought to investigate the effect of the reaction conditions on the yield of this product. We first examined the influence of ambient water and air on the reaction (Table 2.1). A comparison of reactions run using rigorously dried AcOH (entry 3 ) versus those with commercial solvent taken directly from the bottle showed that the yield is slightly higher in the latter case (entry 1 ). Similarly, the presence or absence of air had a negligible effect (entry 2). These results demonstrate that rigorous purification of reaction solvent and exclusion of air are
unnecessary, which enhances the ease of reaction set up and practicality of these transformations.

Table 2.1 Optimization of Enyne Cyclopropanation


| Entry | Conditions | Yield |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Ambient | $88 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathrm{~N}_{2}$ | $71 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | Dry AcOH | $83 \%$ |

We next examined the role of bipyridine ligand, since it was initially hypothesized to be critical for achieving the desired reaction. As shown in Table 2.2, entry 1 , the use of $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of the pre-formed catalyst (bipy) $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ afforded similar yield to the in situ combination of $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ and $6 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of bipy. Further studies revealed that bipy is not essential for this transformation, and $93 \%$ yield was obtained with just $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ as the catalyst (entry 2). In addition, other $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II}}$ complexes also served as effective catalysts for this transformation in the absence of bipy, although the yields were lower than that with $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ (entries 3-8). Based on these studies, 5 $\mathrm{mol} \%$ of $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ was identified as the optimal catalyst for cyclization of $\mathbf{1}$, and these reaction conditions provided the cyclopropane product in $88 \%$ isolated yield.

Table 2.2 Pd-Catalyst Screening for Cyclopropanation


| Entry | Catalyst | Conditions | Yield |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | $($ bipy $) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ | Ambient | $80 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ | Ambient | $93 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{TFA})_{2}$ | Ambient | $81 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}$ | Ambient | $72 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right)_{2}$ | Ambient | $65 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}$ | Ambient | $62 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PhCN}_{2}\right.$ | Ambient | $60 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{PdCl}_{4}$ | Ambient | $51 \%$ |

In contrast to the results with substrate 1, the presence/absence of bipy did have a substantial effect on the Pd-catalyzed cylization of other enynes. As shown in Table 2.3, entry 3, a significant enhancement in yield was observed when $6 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ bipy was used in this system with 16 ( $9 \%$ versus $54 \%$ yield). However, with substrates, 14, 15, and 17 (Table 2.3, entries 1,2 , and 4), the addition of bipy with $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ led to a decrease in yield relative to $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ alone. The origin of these ligand effects is unclear, however it appears to be very substrate dependent. Since the Pd catalyst is involved in several steps of the catalytic cycle (vide infra), the influence of the ligand on each of these steps may change as a function of substrate.

Table 2.3 Cyclopropane Formation Dependence as a Function of Bipy

| Entry | Substrate | Product ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Yield ${ }^{\text {b }}$ with 6 mol\% bipy | Yield ${ }^{\text {b }}$ without bipy |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 |  |  | 61 \% | 71\% |
| 2 |  |  | 9\% | 59\% |
| 3 |  |  | 54\% | 9\% |
| 4 |  |  | 29\% | 59\% |

${ }^{\mathrm{a}}$ Reaction conditions: $5 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}, 0$ or $6 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ bipy, $1.1-4$ equiv $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}, 80{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1-16 \mathrm{~h} .{ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Yields determined by GC relative to an internal standard.

Substrate Scope. The scope of this reaction was next explored with a number of different enyne substrates. The substrates used in this reaction were generally synthesized in one of three ways. The lactone-bearing substrates were prepared by standard DCC coupling procedures in good yields (Scheme 2.7). ${ }^{27}$ The ether-linked enynes were synthesized using an $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2^{\prime}$-type reaction pathway involving deprotonation of the propargyl alcohol with NaH , followed by addition of the allyl bromide electrophile (Scheme 2.8). ${ }^{28}$ Synthesis of the tosyl protected amine-containing enyne involved preparation of the Boc- and Ts-amine from t-butyl alcohol and N-tosyl-isocyanate (Scheme 2.9). ${ }^{28}$ Cleavage of the Boc group and addition of propargyl bromide gave the corresponding propargyl amine. Finally, $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2^{\prime}$ addition of allyl bromide afforded the desired enyne.

Scheme 2.7 Synthesis of Lactone Containing Enynes


Scheme 2.8 Synthesis of Ether Containing Enynes


Scheme 2.9 Synthesis of N-Ts Enyne


In general, we found that some optimization of the reaction for each substrate improved the yields substantially. As a result, each was optimized for: ( $i$ ) the presence/absence of bipy, (ii) the amount of oxidant (ranging from 1.1 to 4 equiv), (iii) the reaction temperature (between 60 and $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), and (iv) the reaction time (between 1 and 16 h ). Upon optimization, moderate to good yields of $41-79 \%$ were obtained with all of the substrates in Table 2.4. These transformations produced bicyclo[3.1.0] and [4.1.0] ring systems containing lactones, tetrahydrofurans, pyrrolidines, and lactams. Both alkyl and aryl substituents were tolerated on the alkyne, and both electron donating ( $p$-OMe) and electron withdrawing ( $p-\mathrm{CF}_{3}$ ) groups on the aryl ring were also compatible with the reaction conditions. Furthermore, both 1,1- and 1,2-disubstituted enynes were effective substrates. In the latter case, with an ester substituent on the alkene, the product was formed with $>20: 1 \mathrm{dr}$.

Table 2.4 Substrate Scope of Pd-Catalyzed Enyne Cyclizations ${ }^{\text {a }}$
Entry

[^0]One major limitation of these transformations is that trisubstituted enynes did not react to form cyclopropane products under the standard reaction conditions. Our first efforts to construct a cyclopropane with trisubstituted enynes involved using a 1,2dimethyl substituted alkene moiety 18. This substrate was synthesized from readily available starting materials via DCC coupling. Despite efforts to optimize this reaction, no cyclopropane product was observed. Instead the $\beta$-hydride elimination product 19 predominated along with isolable amounts of $\mathbf{2 0}$ (Scheme 2.10 ). Product $\mathbf{2 0}$ most likely arises from acetoxypalladation across the alkyne and subsequent protonolysis of the vinyl-Pd bond. Literature precedent suggests that this undesired side reaction takes place because olefin insertion to form the lactone ring is slow with highly substituted derivatives. ${ }^{29,30}$ Presumably, the alkene product arises because $\beta$-hydride elimination is faster than the desired cyclopropanation.

Scheme 2.10 Pd-Catalyzed Protonolysis Side Reaction


After struggling to find suitable conditions for the cyclization of enyne $\mathbf{1 8}$ to form cyclopropane products, we hypothesized that the stability of the vinyl insertion intermediate could be influenced by an appended phenyl or ester group on the alkene moiety. To that end, enyne 21 was synthesized according to literature methods from the alcohol. We anticipated a phenyl group would facilitate the formation of a stablilized $\pi$ benzyl complex 22, allowing cyclopropanation to occur (Scheme 2.11). However, no cyclopropane product was observed and only starting material, the protonated product, and several unidentified side products were detected.

Scheme 2.11 Potential $\pi$-Benzyl Complex Formation


Alternatively, we hoped to obtain cyclopropanation with trisubstituted enynes by installing an electron-withdrawing group (ester) on the alkene. Electron-withdrawing groups have been shown to increase the rate of related Pd-catalyzed Heck-type olefin insertions. ${ }^{31,32}$ As shown in Scheme 2.12 substrate 23 was synthesized by making the phosphorous ylide from $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$ and ethyl iodide. Deprotonation of ylide 24 with $n$ - BuLi and reaction with ethylformate in the presence of a strong base gives the Wittig reagent 25. Ozonolysis of dimethyl fumarate, followed by an in situ Wittig reaction with $\mathbf{2 5}$ and reduction with $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ gave the desired alcohol 26 in $65 \%$ yield. Finally, DCC coupling of the alcohol with phenylpropionic acid afforded the desired enyne.

Scheme 2.12 Synthesis of Enyne 23



Unfortunately, this substrate also failed to afford the cyclopropane product under a variety of conditions. Instead only the protonation product and unidentified side products were generated. (Scheme 2.13) From these experiments it seems likely that the relative rate of olefin insertion/cyclopropanation is slow relative to protonolysis or undesired decomposition pathways with tri-substituted enynes.

Scheme 2.13 Undesired Product Formation From 23


Asymmetric Studies. Previous work by Lu had shown that the Pd-catalyzed cyclization of similar enyne substrates could proceed with high levels of asymmetric induction upon the addition of a chiral ligand (Scheme 2.14). We hypothesized that a similar enantioselectivity-determining step could be at work in our Pd-catalyzed cyclopropanation reaction and sought to use similar ligands in our transformation.

Scheme 2.14 Lu's Asymmetric Enyne Cyclization


After screening several ligands for the reaction of $\mathbf{1}$ with $5 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}, 1.1$ equiv $\operatorname{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$, and $6 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ chiral ligand to form 2, we found that only 28 was able to induce enantioselecitivity to an appreciable degree. Lowering the temperature to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, in the presence of $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$, and 1.1 equiv of $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ gave the cyclopropane product in $28 \%$ ee. While this was an exciting first step, further optimization failed to improve the yield beyond $11 \%$ or resulted in lower asymmetric induction. In light of these complications and a greater interest in pursuing the mechanism of this reaction, we halted these investigations in pursuit of mechanistic studies.

Figure 2.1 Chiral Ligands Screened in Pd-Catalyzed Cyclopropanation


Scheme 2.15 Enantioselective Pd-Catalyzed Cyclopropanation


### 2.3 Mechanistic Investigations

Mechanistic Studies and Reaction Mechanism. We envisioned two potential mechanisms for the Pd-catalyzed cyclization of enynes that would both involve a high oxidation state $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{IV}}$ intermediate. Both proceed via the key intermediate 31, which is accessed through the well-precedented sequence of alkyne acetoxypalladation followed by syn olefin insertion (Scheme 2.16). ${ }^{27,28, ~ 33-35}$

Scheme 2.16 Mechanism for Access to Intermediate 31


In our first proposed mechanism (Mechanism A) we hypothesized that $\mathbf{3 1}$ could be intercepted with the strong oxidant $\operatorname{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ to generate the $\mathrm{Pd}^{\text {IV }}$ complex 34 (Scheme 2.17). Such $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{IV}}$ intermediates are highly susceptible to $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$-type nucleophilic attack at the $\alpha$-carbon, ${ }^{36-38}$ and we reasoned that the adjacent vinyl acetate moiety of $\mathbf{3 4}$ could serve as an effective nucleophile for cyclopropane formation. Notably, related $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$-type cyclopropane-forming reactions with nucleophilic olefins are well precedented in the organic literature. ${ }^{39,40}$

Scheme 2.17 $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II} / \mathrm{V}}$-Catalyzed Cycopropanation via Mechanism A



An alternate $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II} / \mathrm{V}}$ mechanism (Mechanism B) involving Heck-type olefin insertion from 31 could also be possible (Scheme 2.18). Importantly, such reactivity has significant precedent in $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II} / 0}$-catalyzed cyclopropane forming reactions. Mechanism B would involve Heck-type olefin insertion to form 37, followed by oxidation, then $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OAc}$ bond-forming reductive elimination to give the di-acetoxylated intermediate 39. Hydrolysis would then afford the final ketone product 36.

Scheme 2.18 $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II} / \mathrm{V}}$-Catalyzed Cyclopropanation via Mechanism B


We first sought to gain evidence to support a $\mathrm{Pd}^{\text {II/V }}$ mechanism for these transformations by focusing on the oxidant required. As such, our initial mechanistic investigations focused on replacing $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ with a variety of alternative stoichiometric oxidants in the Pd-catalyzed cyclization of 1 . As shown in Table 2.5, these studies revealed that the use of both Oxone ${ }^{\circledR}$ and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{8}$ as terminal oxidants resulted in significant quantities of cyclopropane product 2. Importantly, both of these are strong oxidants that have been previously implicated in $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II} / \mathrm{V}}$ catalytic cycles. ${ }^{41,42}$ In contrast,
neither $\mathrm{Cu}^{\text {II }}$-based oxidants, nor benzoquinone nor air provided any of the desired product 2 (entries 4-7). With $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}, \mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$, and benzoquinone, starting material $\mathbf{1}$ was completely consumed and a complex mixture of products was formed. With air as the oxidant, a significant quantity of $1(40 \%)$ remained at the end of the reaction, along with a mixture of unidentified products. The requirement for strong two-electron oxidants in this transformation provided initial evidence to support the possibility of $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{IV}}$ intermediates.

Table 2.5 Effect of Oxidant on Yield of Cyclopropane 2


| Entry | Oxidant | Yield of 2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ | $94 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Oxone | $50 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathrm{~K}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{8}$ | $27 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | CuCl | 2 |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ | $0 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | Benzoquinone | $0 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | Air | $0 \%$ |

Stereochemical Studies. The next set of experiments focused on the stereochemical outcome of this transformation. As discussed earlier, Pd-catalyzed cyclopropanation of enynes is generally known in the literature to proceed with retention of stereochemistry, relative to the starting olefin geometry. These literature examples proceed through $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II} / 0}$ catalytic cycles, and we hypothesized that a $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II/V}}$ process might result in a complementary stereochemical outcome. If a $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{IV}}$ intermediate were involved in our transformation, we envisioned it could participate in one of two mechanisms: A or B (Schemes 2.17 and 2.18). These two mechanisms should be readily distinguishable through the use of enynes containing 1,2-disubstituted olefins. In Mechanism A, $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$ type reductive elimination would result in net inversion of olefin geometry in the
cyclopropane product. In contrast, syn olefin insertion in Mechanism B would lead to retention of the alkene geometry in the final cyclopropane (Scheme 2.19).

Scheme 2.19 Potential Mechanisms for Cyclopropane Formation


To explore which of these mechanisms was operative in this system we designed substrates with substitution at $\mathrm{R}_{1}$. Our first efforts at distinguishing the stereochemistry involved synthesis of deuterium-labeled enyne 41 by the following sequence. Methyl cuprate was added to propargyl alcohol and quenched with $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, to afford alkene 40. Subsequent DCC coupling with phenylpropiolic acid gave the desired enyne (Scheme 2.20).

Scheme 2.20 Synthesis of Deuterium Labeled Enyne


Subjection of enyne 41 to our optimized reaction conditions gave the desired cyclopropane product in $58 \%$ isolated yield (Scheme 2.21 ). Several attempts were made to characterize the stereochemistry of the cyclcopropane product through NOE ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR experiments; however, no significant correlation was observed when the methyl protons were irradiated. This result suggests one of two conclusions: $(i)$ the geometry of the cyclopropane does not allow for a through-space NOE interaction to be observed, or (ii) the reaction has proceeded with inversion of configuration putting the deuterium rather than the proton in proximity to the adjacent methyl.

Scheme 2.21 NOE Experiment with D-Labeled Cyclopropane



To overcome this uncertainty, we pursued substrates more amenable to ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR characterization. Two stereochemically pure enynes $E-43$ and $Z-45$ were synthesized by DCC coupling with the corresponding cis-crotyl alcohol, derived from $\mathrm{H}_{2} / \mathrm{Pd}$ reduction of the corresponding propargyl alcohol and the commercially available trans-crotyl alcohol, respectively. After some optimization we found the $E-43$ and $Z-45$ enynes reacted with 5 $\mathrm{mol} \%$ of $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ and 8 equiv of $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ in AcOH at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h to form the desired cyclopropane as the major product in $59 \%$ and $25 \%$ yield, respectively. Interestingly, each of the enynes reacted with clean inversion of olefin geometry. The stereochemistry was confirmed by several NOE ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR experiments highlighted below in Schemes 2.22 and 2.23. Additionally, an X-ray crystal structure of the hydroxyl oxime of 46 was obtained, confirming the inversion of stereochemistry (Figure 2.4, experimental section). These data gave us definitive evidence that an inversion of configuration was taking place and suggested Mechanism A was at work in our system.

Scheme 2.22 E-43 Enyne Cyclization


Scheme 2.23 Z-45 Enyne Cyclization


The stereochemical course of cyclopropane formation from substrate $E-43$ as well as from isomeric Z-45 provided key insights into the mechanism of these transformations. As outlined previously in Scheme 2.24 for substrate $Z-45$, cyclopropane ring formation via syn olefin insertion into the C-Pd bond (Mechanism B) would afford cyclopropane 44, which is clearly not observed in the above experiment. In contrast, cyclopropane formation via nucleophilic substitution (Mechanism A) would afford the ciscyclopropane 46 with net inversion of the alkene geometry, which is consistent with our experimental results.

Scheme 2.24 Potential Mechanism for Cyclopropane Formation with 43


Over the course of these studies we observed and isolated a number of interesting side products that provided additional mechanistic insight. As shown in Scheme 2.25, we found that acetoxylated isomers $\mathbf{5 1}$ and $\mathbf{5 2}$ were formed along with alkene product $\mathbf{5 0}$ in addition to the desired cyclopropane.

Scheme 2.25 Mixture of Products Formed in Cyclization of Enyne Z-45


We hypothesized 46 and $\mathbf{5 0 - 5 2}$ were derived from a common Pd -alkyl intermediate 47 (Scheme 2.26). $\beta$-Hydride elimination from this intermediate followed
by alkene dissociation would afford $\mathbf{5 0}$. Oxidation of $\mathbf{4 7}$ with $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ followed by C O bond-forming reductive elimination from $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{IV}}$ would provide acetoxylated product 51. Finally, reinsertion of alkene 50 into the $\mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{H}$ would afford a linear isomer of 47, which could then undergo oxidative functionalization with $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ to afford 52. Importantly, $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}$ bond-forming reductive elimination at unactivated $\mathrm{sp}^{3}$ carbon centers is well-known at $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{IV}}$, but has not been reported at $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II}} .^{43}$ As such, the formation of products $\mathbf{5 1}$ and $\mathbf{5 2}$ provides additional evidence to support a $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II/VV}}$ catalytic cycle.

Scheme 2.26 Mechanistic Rationale for Side Product Formation


We noted that acetoxylated side product 51 was formed in $>95 \%$ diastereoselectivity as determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectroscopy. However, the relative stereochemistry of the two adjacent stereocenters in the molecule could not be determined conclusively using NOE studies or coupling constant analysis. Furthermore, efforts to obtain X-ray quality crystals of $\mathbf{5 1}$ were hampered by the fact that this compound is an oil at room temperature. In order to prepare a crystalline product, we replaced the phenyl substituent on the alkyne with a biphenyl group. We anticipated that this modification would alter the physical properties of the product without significantly perturbing the cyclization reaction. The biphenyl-substituted enyne $\mathbf{5 3}$ underwent Pdcatalyzed cyclization with $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ to afford acetoxylated product $\mathbf{5 4}$ as a single detectable diastereomer in 7\% isolated yield (Scheme 2.27). X-ray crystallographic analysis of $\mathbf{5 4}$ definitively established the stereochemical relationship shown in Figure 2.2 .

Scheme 2.27 Pd-Catalyzed Cyclization of Biphenyl-Substituted Enyne


Figure 2.2 X-ray Crystal Structure of Product 54


Assuming that the alkene insertion to form the lactone proceeds in a syn fashion, 54 is the product of $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OAc}$ bond formation with inversion of configuration at carbon. This result provides strong evidence in support of an $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$ mechanism for reductive elimination from the $\mathrm{Pd}^{\text {IV }}$ intermediate in this system. Notably, similar results have been obtained in other $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}$ bond-forming reactions from $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{IV}}$. The recent diacetoxylation of olefins by Dong and coworkers is one such example (Scheme 2.28). ${ }^{44}$ This reaction proceeds by trans acetoxylation of the alkene to give 55, followed by oxidation with $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ to $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{IV}}$ intermediate 56. Finally, intramolecular cyclization forms the acetoxonium intermediate 57 and hydrolysis affords the dihydroxylated product.

Scheme 2.28 Dong's Diacetoxylation Mechanism


Based on the data described above, a complete catalytic cycle can be proposed for this transformation (Scheme 2.28). The reaction begins with acetoxypalladation of the alkyne followed by intramolecular olefin insertion to afford intermediate 47. Next, bond rotation followed by oxidation of alkyl palladium complex 47 affords $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{IV}}$ intermediate 48. (The order of these two steps could also be reversed.) Intramolecular nucleophilic attack at $\mathrm{C}_{\alpha}$ by the vinyl acetate then produces organic intermediate 49. Finally, hydrolysis of highly reactive species X would provide the observed cyclopropane product. Importantly, the high oxidation state of the Pd intermediate renders it an excellent leaving group; as such, this reaction can be considered analogous to intramolecular organic cyclopropane-forming reactions such as that shown in Scheme 2.30 . ${ }^{40}$

Scheme 2.29 Proposed $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II} / \mathrm{V}}$ Catalytic Cycle for Cyclopropane Formation With Z-45


Scheme 2.30 Example of $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$-Type Organic Cyclopropane-Forming Reaction


A key intermediate in the proposed reaction mechanism is a $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{IV}}$ complex 58. As discussed above, this complex is believed to undergo two competing reactions: $(i)$ intramolecular nucleophilic attack by the vinyl acetate to afford cyclopropane (CP) or (ii) nucleophilic attack by OAc to afford acetoxylated product RE-1 (Scheme 2.31). As such, we hypothesized that the ratio of cyclopropane to acetate products (18:1 in the case of substrate 43) should be very sensitive to electronic perturbation of one of these two competing reactions. In particular, we reasoned that $p$-substitution on the aromatic group conjugated with the alkyne would significantly influence the electronic nature of the vinyl acetate moiety, and thereby affect the relative rate of cyclopropane formation.

Scheme 2.31 Proposed Competing Pathways


To probe this hypothesis we synthesized a series of electronically different $p$ substituted enynes (Scheme 2.32). These enynes were generally prepared from the substituted arylacetylene. The terminal alkyne was deprotonated with $n-\mathrm{BuLi}$ and quenched with $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ to give the carboxylic acid. Standard DCC coupling with crotyl alcohol then afforded the $E$-enynes in good yield.

Scheme 2.32 Synthesis of $p$-Substituted Aryl Enynes


These enynes were submitted to our optimized reaction conditions ( $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ and 8 equiv of $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ in AcOH at $\left.80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and assayed by analytical HPLC with yields calibrated against an internal standard. Detection complications prevented us from using more common techniques such as gas chromatography or ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectroscopy. For example, our initial screenings were assayed by gas chromatography against an internal standard. However, after failing to observe the expected RE-1 product from these reactions, we discovered that the RE-1 product was undergoing an elimination to the $\boldsymbol{\beta}-\mathbf{H}$ product on the GC column (Scheme 2.33). Presumably this was a function of the high temperatures and/or residual metals left on the column itself. Several attempts were made to use ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectroscopy to measure the yields of these products
from the crude reaction mixture, but too many proton signals overlapped in a variety of solvents.

Scheme 2.33 GC Promoted Elimination of RE-1


However, HPLC analysis allowed us to survey each of the electronically differentiated enynes under our reaction conditions. Interestingly, the reaction time for each substrate varied substantially from 8 h (with $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{NO}_{2}$ ) to 10 min ( with $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{OMe}$ ). However, it is important to note that both the cyclopropanes $(\mathbf{C P})$ and the acetoxylated products (RE-1) were stable under the reaction conditions over the course of 8 h ; therefore, all of the reactions were compared at 8 h for consistency. In contrast, significant decomposition of the alkene products $(\boldsymbol{\beta}-\mathbf{H})$ was observed under these conditions (Scheme 2.34). Many small peaks were observed in the GC and HPLC traces of these reactions after 8 h , suggesting the $\boldsymbol{\beta} \mathbf{- H}$ decomposes to a mixture of unidentified minor products. We propose this decomposition accounts for the poor mass balance in many of these reactions.

Scheme 2.34 Decompostion of $\boldsymbol{\beta} \mathbf{- H}$ Under Standard Reaction Conditions


Gratifyingly, we observed a clear trend in the ratio of CP/RE-1 (Table 2.6). For example, with the electron deficient $p-\mathrm{NO}_{2}$-substituted derivative, a $5: 1$ ratio of $\mathbf{C P} / \mathbf{R E}$ 1 was obtained. In striking contrast, the electron donating $p$-OMe substituent resulted in a $>200: 1$ ratio of these two products. This is consistent with a faster relative rate of cyclopropanation for the more electron rich enynes, as was hypothesized above. Notably, significant quantities of $\beta$-hydride elimination product $\boldsymbol{\beta} \mathbf{- H}$ and the isomeric acetoxylated product RE-2 were also formed in these reactions, although no clear trends
were observed upon variation of the substituent X . However, this was not unexpected, as both of these products are formed by independent pathways that do not involve competing reactivity of intermediate 58.

Table 2.6 CP/RE-1 as a Function of Aryl Substituent X


### 2.4 Conclusion

We have demonstrated a new Pd-catalyzed reaction for the stereospecific oxidative cyclization of enynes into bicyclic cyclopropanes. This method allows for the construction of cyclic products from acyclic starting materials with a complementary stereochemical outcome to related $\mathrm{Pd}^{0 / I I}, \mathrm{Au}^{\mathrm{I}}$, and $\mathrm{Pt}^{\mathrm{II}}$-catalyzed processes. We have shown that the choice of oxidant is crucial to the construction of these products and that with certain substrates, bidentate ligands improve the cyclization. This reaction is tolerant of a variety of functional groups and proceeds in moderate to good yield with a broad scope of enynes. The observed stereochemistry as well as detailed electronic studies provide strong evidence supporting the formation of a $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{IV}}$ intermediate that
undergoes competing $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond formation (to generate the cyclopropane product) and C OAc bond formation (to produce an acetoxylated compound). These studies offer insight into a new mode of reactivity for alkyl- $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{IV}}$ species and provide an orthogonal synthetic approach for accessing functionalized bicyclic cyclopropanes.

### 2.5 Subsequent Work

Concurrent with our initial publication, Beller and Tse published a $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II/IV}}$ catalyzed cyclopropanation of enynes under analogous conditions to our methodology (Scheme 2.35). ${ }^{45}$ Subjection of enyne 1 to $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ and 2 equiv of $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ produced the cyclopropane product $\mathbf{2}$ in $63 \%$ yield. Interestingly, under these conditions the enyne $\mathbf{5 9}$ produced the acetoxylated isomer $\mathbf{6 0}$ as the major product (Scheme 2.36). This product presumably arises from intramolecular syn olefin insertion, followed by oxidation to $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{IV}}$ and $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OAc}$ bond-forming reductive elimination, similar to RE-1 discussed above. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR coupling constant analysis of this product suggested that reductive elimination proceeded with inversion of stereochemical configuration, consistent with our proposed mechanism above (Scheme 2.29).

Scheme 2.35 Beller and Tse's $\mathrm{Pd}^{\text {II/IV }}$-Catalyzed Cyclopropanation


Scheme 2.36 Beller and Tse's $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$-C-OAc Reductive Elimination Product


Related work by Tong and coworkers has expanded the scope of $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II} / \mathrm{IV}}$-catalyzed cyclopropanation of enynes to Baylis-Hillman type adducts utilizing an electronwithdrawing group on the alkene moiety. ${ }^{46}$ Using similar reaction conditions to our
system, a series of 1,1-disubstituted enynes could be cyclized to the desired cyclopropane products in moderate to good yields (Scheme 2.37).

Scheme 2.37 Tong's $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II} / \mathrm{IV}}$-Catalyzed Cyclization of Enynes


Excitingly, in 2009 Sasai and coworkers were able to demonstrate an enantioselective variant of this $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II} / \mathrm{V}}$-catalyzed cyclopropanation (Scheme 2.38). ${ }^{47}$ Using a pre-formed Pd-SPRIX complex as the catalyst with additional SPRIX ligand, afforded the cyclopropane in good yield and enantioselectivity. Importantly, this represents the first example of asymmetric catalysis utilizing a $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II} / \mathrm{V}}$ redox couple.

Scheme 2.38 Sasai's Asymmetric $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II} / \mathrm{V}}$-Catalyzed Cyclopropanation


Related work by Lu has shown that the cyclization of enynes with subsequent chlorination can also take place via a $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II} / \mathrm{V}}$ catalytic cycle. ${ }^{48}$ Enynes subjected to 5 mol $\%$ of $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}(\mathrm{PhCN})_{2}, 6$ equiv LiCl , and 2 equiv of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ underwent cyclization to afford chlorinated products in good yield (Scheme 2.39). This reaction is hypothesized to proceed through chloropalladation of the alkyne, intramolecular alkene insertion, oxidation to $\mathrm{Pd}^{\text {IV }}$ with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$, and $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Cl}$ bond-forming reductive elimination to give the chlorinated product.

Scheme 2.39 Lu's Chlorination of Enynes with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$


Substrates bearing substitution at the terminal position of the alkene moiety led to stereospecific $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Cl}$ bond formation. Surprisingly, the stereochemistry at this position is consistent with $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Cl}$ bond-forming reductive elimination proceeding with retention of configuration (Scheme 2.40). This is in contrast to the above examples of C-OAc bond forming reductive elimination proceeding with inversion, suggesting the mechanism of alkyl-Pd ${ }^{\text {IV }}$ reductive elimination may vary significantly as a function of reaction conditions.

Scheme 2.40 Reductive Elimination with Retention of Stereochemistry


### 2.6 Experimental Procedures

General Procedures: NMR spectra were obtained on a Varian Inova 500 ( 499.90 MHz for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$; 125.70 MHz for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ ) or a Varian Inova $400\left(399.96 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$ for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} ; 100.57 \mathrm{MHz}$ for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$; 376.34 MHz for ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ ) spectrometer. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR chemical shifts are reported in parts per million ( ppm ) relative to TMS, with the residual solvent peak used as an internal reference. Multiplicities are reported as follows: singlet (s), doublet (d), doublet of doublets (dd), doublet of doublets of doublets (ddd), doublet of triplets (dt), doublet of quartets $(\mathrm{dq})$, doublet of triplets of doublets, $(\mathrm{dtd})$, triplet $(\mathrm{t})$, triplet of triplets $(\mathrm{tt})$ quartet
(q), quintet (quin), multiplet (m), and broad resonance (br). IR spectra were obtained on a Perkin-Elmer "Spectrum BX" FT-IR spectrometer. Melting points were obtained on a MEL-TEMP 3.0 from Laboratory Devices Inc., USA.

## Materials and Methods:

Enyne substrates were prepared according to literature procedures. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ and 2,2'bipyridine were obtained from Aldrich or Acros and used as received. $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ was obtained from Pressure Chemical or Frontier Scientific and used as received. The GC yields reported are corrected GC yields based on calibration curves against an internal standard (biphenyl). Flash chromatography was performed on EM Science silica gel 60 ( $0.040-0.063 \mathrm{~mm}$ particle size, $230-400 \mathrm{mesh}$ ) and thin layer chromatography was performed on Merck TLC plates pre-coated with silica gel 60 F254. HPLC separations were performed on a Varian ProStar 210 HPLC using Waters $\mu$ Porasil® $10 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ silica (19 x 300 mm ) columns. Gas chromatography was performed on a Shimadzu GC-17A equipped with a Restek Rtx ${ }^{\circledR}-5$ column ( $15 \mathrm{~m}, 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}$ ID, $0.25 \mu \mathrm{~m} \mathrm{df}$ ) and an FID detector. GC analysis of all of the products reported herein was carried out using the following method: $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ start temperature, $\operatorname{ramp} 15^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{min}$ to $240^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and hold for 10 min. GCMS analysis was performed on a Shimadzu GCMS QP-5000 equipped with a Restek Rtx®-5 column ( $30 \mathrm{~m}, 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}$ ID, $0.25 \mu \mathrm{~m} \mathrm{df}$ ). Control reactions (in the absense of Pd catalyst) were run for each substrate and showed no reaction.

## Experimental Procedures



(2)

Enyne 1 ( $0.301 \mathrm{~g}, 1.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ equiv), $\operatorname{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.571 \mathrm{~g}, 1.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv), 2,2'-bipyridine ( $0.016 \mathrm{~g}, 0.10 \mathrm{mmol}, 6 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), and $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.018 \mathrm{~g}, 0.082 \mathrm{mmol}, 5$ $\mathrm{mol} \%$ ) were combined in acetic acid ( 11.5 mL ) in a 20 mL vial. The vial was sealed with a Teflon-lined cap, and the reaction was heated at $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 hours. The reaction
was diluted with water ( 40 mL ) and extracted with ethyl acetate ( 2 x 50 mL ). The combined organic layers were washed with water ( $3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and brine ( $1 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and then dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed under vacuum, and the resulting oily residue was purified by gradient column chromatography on silica gel ( $25 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 75 \%$ hexanes to $75 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 25 \%$ hexanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.49$ in $50 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 50 \%$ hexanes). Product 2 was obtained as a pale orange solid ( $0.259 \mathrm{~g}, 79 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{mp}=101.0-103.5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.89$ (dt, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.5,1.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 7.60(\mathrm{tt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.48(\mathrm{tt}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.7,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.58(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.5,4.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 4.36(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.84(\mathrm{dtd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0,5.0,0.7 \mathrm{H}), 2.13(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0$, $4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.45(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}\left(125.7 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 192.0,172.7$, $135.5,133.7,129.2,128.5,67.9,35.8,27.1,19.2$. IR (Thin film): 1771, $1674 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{O}_{3}: \mathrm{C}, 71.28, \mathrm{H}, 4.98$; found: C, $70.99, \mathrm{H}, 4.89$.


The enyne $\left(0.300 \mathrm{~g}, 2.4 \mathrm{mmol}, 1\right.$ equiv), $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.857 \mathrm{~g}, 2.7 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv), $2,2^{\prime}$-bipyridine $(0.023 \mathrm{~g}, 0.14 \mathrm{mmol}, 6 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, and $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.028 \mathrm{~g}, 0.12$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) were combined in acetic acid ( 15 mL ) in a 20 mL vial. The vial was sealed with a Teflon-lined cap, and the reaction was heated at $60{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 16 hours. The reaction was diluted with water $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with ethyl acetate ( $2 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with water ( $3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and brine ( $1 \times 100$ mL ) and then dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed under vacuum, and the resulting oily residue was purified by gradient column chromatography on silica gel ( $5 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 95 \%$ hexanes to $40 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 60 \%$ hexanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.37$ in $50 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 50 \%$ hexanes). The product was obtained as an orange oil along with a trace amount of an unidentified minor product $[0.188 \mathrm{~g}, 55 \%$ isolated yield ( $99 \%$ pure by GC, $76 \%$ GC yield)]. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 4.32(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.5,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $4.18(\mathrm{~d}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 2.78 (dtd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0,5.0,0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $2.55(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.04(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0$, $4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.40(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.5,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR (125.7 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 200.5$,
$172.8,67.2,36.5,29.9,29.3,24.2$. IR (Thin film): $1771,1698 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} . \mathrm{HRMS}^{\left(\mathrm{EI}^{+}\right)}(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z})$ : $\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right]$calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{8} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : 140.0473; found: 140.0476.


The enyne $\left(0.300 \mathrm{~g}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1\right.$ equiv), $\operatorname{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.533 \mathrm{~g}, 1.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv), 2,2 '-bipyridine ( $0.014 \mathrm{~g}, 0.091 \mathrm{mmol}, 6 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), and $\operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.017 \mathrm{~g}, 0.075$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) were combined in acetic acid ( 9.4 mL ) in a 20 mL vial. The vial was sealed with a Teflon-lined cap, and the reaction was heated at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 7 hours. The reaction was diluted with water $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with ethyl acetate ( $2 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with water ( $3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and brine ( $1 \times 100$ mL ) and then dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed under vacuum, and the resulting oily residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel $\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=\right.$ 0.22 in $25 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 75 \%$ hexanes). The product was obtained as a cream-colored solid ( $0.252 \mathrm{~g}, 77 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{mp}=108-110{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.72(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $J=0.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.59(\mathrm{tt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.48(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.43(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 4.40(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.22(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.44(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.33(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}\left(125.7 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 191.8,173.9,136.5,133.5,128.7,128.5$, $72.6,40.2,37.0,22.8,14.3$. IR (Thin film): 2969, 1766, $1672 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : C, 72.21, H, 5.59; found: C, $72.56, \mathrm{H}, 5.67$.


The enyne $\left(0.114 \mathrm{~g}, 0.83 \mathrm{mmol}, 1\right.$ equiv), $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.293 \mathrm{~g}, 0.90 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv), 2,2 '-bipyridine $(0.0078 \mathrm{~g}, 0.050 \mathrm{mmol}, 6 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, and $\operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.0093 \mathrm{~g}, 0.041$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) were combined in acetic acid ( 5.2 mL ) in a 20 mL vial. The vial was sealed with a Teflon-lined cap, and the reaction was heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 hours. The
reaction was diluted with water $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with ethyl acetate ( $2 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with water ( $3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and brine ( $1 \times 100$ mL ) and then dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed under vacuum, and the resulting oily residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel $\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=\right.$ 0.22 in $25 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 75 \%$ hexanes). The product was obtained as a yellow oil ( $0.0836 \mathrm{~g}, 66 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 4.19$ (d, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $4.05(\mathrm{~d}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.43(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.04(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.35(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.30(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR (125.7 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 199.2,173.8,72.1,40.4,39.2,30.1,26.9$, 13.1. IR (Thin film): $1770,1694 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. $\mathrm{HRMS}\left(\mathrm{EI}^{+}\right)(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}):\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right]$calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : 154.0630; found: 154.0630.


The enyne ( $42: 1 \mathrm{E}: \mathrm{Z}$ ratio, $0.301 \mathrm{~g}, 1.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ equiv), $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.436 \mathrm{~g}, 1.3$ mmol, 1.1 equiv), and $\operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.014 \mathrm{~g}, 0.061 \mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ were combined in acetic acid ( 7.68 mL ) in a 20 mL vial. The vial was sealed with a Teflon-lined cap, and the reaction was heated at $60{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 hours. The reaction was diluted with water ( 40 mL ) and extracted with ethyl acetate ( 2 x 50 mL ). The combined organic layers were washed with water ( $3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and brine ( $1 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and then dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed under vacuum, and the resulting oily residue was purified by gradient column chromatography on silica gel (10\% ethyl acetate/ $90 \%$ hexanes to $70 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 30 \%$ hexanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.38$ in $50 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 50 \%$ hexanes). The product was obtained as an orange oil $\left(0.253 \mathrm{~g}, 79 \%\right.$ yield, $99 \%$ pure by GC). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.91(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $7.58(\mathrm{tt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.4,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.46$ (t, 2H, $J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.64(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.4,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.49(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.77(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 3.12$ (ddd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4,5.0,0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $2.92(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR ( $100.57 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 190.0,169.6,166.7,134.6,134.0,129.3,128.5,65.1,52.7,42.3$, 32.1, 30.0. IR (Thin film): $1769,1738,1679 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{NO}_{5}$ (as the N -

OH oxime): C, $61.09, \mathrm{H}, 4.76, \mathrm{~N}, 5.09$; found: C, $61.04, \mathrm{H}, 4.89, \mathrm{~N}, 4.89$. The product was converted to an oxime in order to obtain a crystalline material. Needles were grown by the vapor diffusion method (acetone/ hexanes) with the cyclopropyl oxime at $22{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The structure is shown below in Figure 1, and it definitively establishes the inversion of stereochemistry in the product. More information about this structure can be found on p . S15.

Figure 2.3 Crystal Structure of Oxime



The enyne ( $0.303 \mathrm{~g}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ equiv), $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(1.928 \mathrm{~g}, 5.9 \mathrm{mmol}, 4$ equiv), and $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.017 \mathrm{~g}, 0.75 \mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ were combined in acetic acid $(9.4 \mathrm{~mL})$ in a 20 mL vial. The vial was sealed with a Teflon-lined cap, and the reaction was heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 hour. The reaction was diluted with water ( 40 mL ) and extracted with ethyl acetate ( $2 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with water ( $3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and brine ( $1 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and then dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed under vacuum, and the resulting oily residue was purified by gradient column chromatography on silica gel ( $25 \%$ ethyl acetate/ $75 \%$ hexanes to $75 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 25 \%$ hexanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.28$ in $50 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 50 \%$ hexanes). The product was obtained as a pale yellow solid ( $0.182 \mathrm{~g}, 55 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{mp}=77.3-80.4{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.83(\mathrm{dd}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.5,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.55(\mathrm{tt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.45(\mathrm{tt}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.0,1.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 4.45(\mathrm{ddt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=12.0,6.0,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.26(\mathrm{td}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5,3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.51(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 2.13 (quin, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $2.13(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.09(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.85(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR (125.7 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 193.3,168.8,135.9,133.1,128.6,128.5,64.8,33.7,23.9$, 20.3, 13.3. IR (Thin film): 1722, $1681 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (Electrospray) $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}):\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}\right]$ calculated for $\mathrm{NaC}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : 239.0684; found: 239.0682.


The enyne ( $0.300 \mathrm{~g}, 1.7 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ equiv), $\operatorname{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(1.13 \mathrm{~g}, 3.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 2$ equiv), 2,2'bipyridine ( $0.016 \mathrm{~g}, 0.10 \mathrm{mmol}, 6 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), and $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.019 \mathrm{~g}, 0.087 \mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{~mol}$ \%) were combined in acetic acid ( 7.9 mL ) in a 20 mL vial. The vial was sealed with a Teflon-lined cap, and the reaction was heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 hours. The reaction was diluted with water $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with ethyl acetate $(2 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined
organic layers were washed with water ( $3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and brine ( $1 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and then dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed under vacuum, and the resulting oily residue was purified by gradient column chromatography on silica gel ( $2 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 98 \%$ hexanes to $10 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 90 \%$ hexanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.44$ in $25 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 75 \%$ hexanes). The product was obtained as a yellow oil ( $0.158 \mathrm{~g}, 48 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.70(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.51(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.42(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 4.19 (dd, 1H, $J=8.5,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $3.94(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 3.87 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.5,2.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 3.82(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.38(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.53(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.1,0.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.20(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR ( $125.7 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 200.4,138.2,132.4,128.5,127.8$, 70.2, 68.7, 38.8, 29.4, 18.9. IR (Thin film): $1665 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} . \operatorname{HRMS}\left(\mathrm{EI}^{+}\right)(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}):\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right]$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ : 187.0759; found: 187.0760.


The enyne ( $0.298 \mathrm{~g}, 1.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ equiv), $\operatorname{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(1.598 \mathrm{~g}, 5.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 4$ equiv), and $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.014 \mathrm{~g}, 0.063 \mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ were combined in acetic acid $(7.8 \mathrm{~mL})$ in a 20 mL vial. The vial was sealed with a Teflon-lined cap, and the reaction was heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 hours. The reaction was diluted with water $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with ethyl acetate ( $2 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with water ( $3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and brine ( $1 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and then dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed under vacuum, and the resulting oily residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel $\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.42\right.$ in $25 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 75 \%$ hexanes $)$. The product was obtained as a pale yellow oil ( $0.141 \mathrm{~g}, 44 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=7.79(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.72(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.19(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.95(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.91$ $(\mathrm{d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.85(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.5,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.43(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.60(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.5$, $4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.29(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}\left(125.7 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 199.7,141.2$, 133.7, 128.0, 125.6, 123.5, 69.9, 68.7, 39.0, 30.2, 19.2. ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR (376.3MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ -
63.1. IR (Thin film): $1672 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI $)(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}):\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right]$calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ : 255.0633; found: 255.0634 .


The enyne $(0.301 \mathrm{~g}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ equiv $), \operatorname{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.526 \mathrm{~g}, 1.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv), 2,2'-bipyridine ( $0.014 \mathrm{~g}, 0.09 \mathrm{mmol}, 6 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), and $\operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.017 \mathrm{~g}, 0.075$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) were combined in acetic acid ( 6.7 mL ) in a 20 mL vial. The vial was sealed with a Teflon-lined cap, and the reaction was heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 hours. The reaction was diluted with water $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with ethyl acetate ( $2 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with water ( $3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and brine ( $1 \times 100$ mL ) and then dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed under vacuum, and the resulting oily residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel $\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=\right.$ 0.31 in $25 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 75 \%$ hexanes). The product was obtained as a yellow oil ( 0.143 $\mathrm{g}, 44 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.75(\mathrm{dt}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=9.0,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $6.91(\mathrm{dt}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $J=9.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.20(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.95(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.87(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.5$ Hz ), 3.83 (br. s, 4H), $2.35(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.45(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.16(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.7$ Hz ). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}\left(125.7 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$ ): $\delta 198.1,163.1,130.7,130.4,113.7,70.5$, 68.8, 55.4, 38.5, 28.4, 18.5. IR (Thin film): 1661, $1601 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} . \operatorname{HRMS}\left(\mathrm{EI}^{+}\right)(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}):\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right]$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : 217.0864; found: 217.0861.


The enyne $\left(0.300 \mathrm{~g}, 1.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 1\right.$ equiv), $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.408 \mathrm{~g}, 1.3 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv), 2,2'-bipyridine ( $0.011 \mathrm{~g}, 0.068 \mathrm{mmol}, 6 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), and $\operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.012 \mathrm{~g}, 0.055$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) were combined in acetic acid ( 7.1 mL ) in a 20 mL vial. The vial was
sealed with a Teflon-lined cap, and the reaction was heated at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 hours. The reaction was diluted with water $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with ethyl acetate ( $2 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with water ( $3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and brine ( $1 \times 100$ mL ) and then dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed under vacuum, and the resulting oily residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel $\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=\right.$ 0.40 in $50 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 50 \%$ hexanes). The product was obtained as an orange oil ( $0.226 \mathrm{~g}, 71 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.67(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 7.32 (d, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.60(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.37(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.04(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 9.5,3.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 2.42(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.03(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.92(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.48(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}) 1.24(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR (125.7 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ 204.4, 143.8, 132.6, 129.7, 127.6, 49.0, 48.8, 38.8, 27.2, 25.5, 21.5, 17.5. IR (Thin film): $1684,1346,1165 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (Electrospray) (m/z): $\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}\right]$calculated for $\mathrm{NaC}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{~S}$ : 302.0827; found: 302.0820 .


The enyne $\left(0.100 \mathrm{~g}, 0.54 \mathrm{mmol}, 1\right.$ equiv), $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.191 \mathrm{~g}, 0.59 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv), 2,2'-bipyridine ( $0.0051 \mathrm{~g}, 0.032 \mathrm{mmol}, 6 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), and $\operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.0061 \mathrm{~g}, 0.027$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) were combined in acetic acid ( 3.4 mL ) in a 20 mL vial. The vial was sealed with a Teflon-lined cap, and the reaction was heated at $80{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 hours. The reaction was diluted with water $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with ethyl acetate ( $2 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with water ( $3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and brine ( $1 \times 100$ mL ) and then dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed under vacuum, and the resulting oily residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel $\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=\right.$ 0.19 in $70 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 30 \%$ hexanes). The product was obtained as a yellow oil ( 0.051 $\mathrm{g}, 44 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.84(\mathrm{dd}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.51(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.41(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.74(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.5,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.35(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 2.80(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) 2.38(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}) 1.96(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.10(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}$,
$J=4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}\left(125.7 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 194.7,171.4,136.5,133.1,129.0$, 128.3, 49.9, 38.5, 29.7, 22.2, 19.2. IR (Thin Film): 1684, $1598 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} . \mathrm{HRMS}^{\left(E I^{+}\right)(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}): ~}$ $\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right]$calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{NO}_{2}$ : 214.0868; found: 214.0863.

## $E$ and $Z$ Olefin Studies



Z-45 (91:9 Z:E ratio, $0.304 \mathrm{~g}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ equiv), $\operatorname{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(3.865 \mathrm{~g}, 12 \mathrm{mmol}, 8$ equiv, dried under vacuum for 24 h$)$, and $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.0164 \mathrm{~g}, 0.073 \mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ were combined in distilled acetic acid $(9.4 \mathrm{~mL})$ in a 20 mL vial. The vial was sealed with a Teflon-lined cap, and the reaction was heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 hours. The reaction was diluted with water ( 40 mL ) and extracted with ethyl acetate ( $2 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with water ( $3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and brine ( $1 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and then dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed under vacuum, and the resulting oily residue was purified by gradient column chromatography on silica gel ( $10 \% / 90 \%$ to $75 \%$ ethyl acetate $25 \%$ hexanes) and further purified with HPLC. Products 46 ( $25 \%$ GC yield), $\mathbf{6 3}$ ( $3 \%$ GC yield), 52 ( $19 \%$ GC yield), $\mathbf{5 1}$ ( $11 \%$ GC yield), $\mathbf{5 0}$ ( $8 \%$ GC yield) were isolated from the reaction. [Note: GC yields are calibrated versus an internal standard (biphenyl).]


Product 46 was obtained as a white solid in an 13:1 mixture of diastereomers ( 6 : 44) along with a trace amount of an unidentified side product $(0.091 \mathrm{~g}, 28 \%$ yield, $96 \%$
pure by GC, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.19$ in $25 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 75 \%$ hexanes). $\mathrm{mp}=109.9-113.0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.04$ (dt, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $7.62(\mathrm{tt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $7.51(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.40(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.0,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.29(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.68(\mathrm{t}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.92(\mathrm{dq}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.9,5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.10(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR (125.7MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 191.5,171.9,136.0,133.9,130.1,128.4,67.8,41.2,29.1,28.2$, 12.5. IR (Thin film): 1761, $1734 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (Electrospray): $\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}\right]$calculated for $\mathrm{NaC}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : 239.0684, found: 239.0685 .

## NOE Studies for 46:




The product was obtained as a pale yellow oil $\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.08\right.$ in $30 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 70 \%$ hexanes). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.51-7.53(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.44$ (multiple peaks, 3 H ), $4.39(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.0,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $4.14(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.5,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.99-$ $4.03(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.92-3.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.59(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.30(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.93(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.78(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR ( $125.7 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 170.5,168.3,167.8,153.6,133.7,130.5,128.7$, 127.7, 117.6, 69.6, 61.2, 35.5, 32.0, 20.7, 20.6. IR (Thin Film): 1758, 1738, $1669 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (Electrospray) calculated for $\mathrm{NaC}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{6}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}\right]$: 341.1001; found: 341.0994.


The product was obtained as a pale yellow oil $\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.34\right.$ in $30 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 70 \%$ hexanes). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.53$ (dd, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=9.5,1.5, \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 7.25-7.44 (multiple peaks, 8 H ), $6.57(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=19.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.16(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=11,20 \mathrm{~Hz})$ $4.53(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.06-4.13$ (multiple peaks, 2H), $1.96(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR (125.7 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 168.3,167.5,158.5,136.0,133.0,132.2,130.7,129.0,128.8,128.1,127.9$, 126.4, 126.3, $116.9,69.3,43.8,20.8$. IR (Thin Film): $1769,1733 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (Electrospray) calculated for $\mathrm{NaC}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}\right]$: 357.1103; found: 357.1101.


The product was obtained as a yellow oil $\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.08\right.$ in $30 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 70 \%$ hexanes). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.55(\mathrm{dd}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $7.38-7.42$ (multiple peaks, 3 H ), $5.26-5.28(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.41(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $4.27(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $12,9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.62-3.65(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.29(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.05(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.24(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR (125.7 MHz $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 170.3,168.1,168.0,158.3,131.6,130.8,129.0,128.0$, 115.1, 69.5, 65.2, 42.7, 21.2, 20.9, 14.5. IR (Thin Film): 1767, 1739, $1662 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (Electrospray) calculated for $\mathrm{NaC}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{6}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}\right]$: 341.1001; found: 341.0998 .


The product was isolated as a pale yellow oil $\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.29\right.$ in $30 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 70 \%$ hexanes). The spectroscopic data for this product was identical to that previously reported in the literature. ${ }^{2}$

$E-43$ ( $86: 14 \mathrm{E}: \mathrm{Z}$ ratio, $0.600 \mathrm{~g}, 3.9 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ equiv), $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(7.727 \mathrm{~g}, 24.0$ mmol, 8 equiv, dried under vacuum for 24 hours), and $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.034 \mathrm{~g}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol}, 5$ $\mathrm{mol} \%$ ) were combined in acetic acid ( 18.7 mL ) in a 50 mL pressure flask, and the reaction was heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 hours. The reaction was diluted with water ( 40 mL ) and extracted with ethyl acetate ( 2 x 50 mL ). The combined organic layers were washed with water ( $3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and brine ( $1 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and then dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed under vacuum, and the resulting oily residue was purified by gradient column chromatography on silica gel ( $10 \%$ ethyl acetate/90\% hexanes to $75 \%$ ethyl acetate $25 \%$ hexanes). Products 44 (59\% GC yield), 52 ( $8 \%$ GC yield), 51 ( $4 \%$ GC yield), and 50 ( $8 \%$ GC yield) were isolated from the reaction. [Note: GC yields are calibrated versus an internal standard (biphenyl).]


The product was obtained as a white solid as an 11:1 mixture of diastereomers (44 : 46) ( $0.27 \mathrm{~g}, 42 \%$ yield, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.23$ in $25 \%$ ethyl acetate $/ 75 \%$ hexanes $) . \mathrm{mp}=107.6-112.1$ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.87(\mathrm{dt}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.0,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $7.58(\mathrm{tt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5$, $1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.47(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.57(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.2,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.25(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.0$ Hz), 2.89 (ddd, 1H, $J=8.2,5.2,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 2.20 (dq, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5,6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 1.32 (d, $3 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR (126.7 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=192.8,171.2,135.7,133.6,129.3$, 128.5, 64.5, 41.8, 30.9, 25.1, 7.08. IR $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right): 1763,1673 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (Electrospray) calculated for $\mathrm{NaC}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{O}_{3}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}\right]$: 239.0684 , found: 239.0678. The product was converted to an oxime in order to obtain a crystalline material. Needles were grown by
the vapor diffusion method (chlorobenzene/ pentanes) with the cyclopropyl oxime at 22 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The structure is shown below in Figure 2.4, and it definitively establishes the inversion of stereochemistry in the product.

Figure 2.4 Crystal Structure of Oxime of 44


## NOE Studies of 44:




The enyne was obtained as a pale yellow oil $\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.39\right.$ in $95 \%$ hexanes $/ 5 \%$ EtOAc $) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.85(\mathrm{dq}, J$ $=15.0,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.64(\mathrm{dt}, J=15.0,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.63(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.81(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $1.73(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \operatorname{NMR}\left(100.6 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 161.4,154.1,134.9$, $132.6,124.2,114.2,111.3,87.1,80.0,66.5,55.3,17.7$. HRMS (EI): $[M]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{3}: 230.0943$. Found: 230.0952. IR (Thin film): $1699 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

Pd-catalyzed reaction of 48. Substrate $48\left(0.300 \mathrm{~g}, 1.20 \mathrm{mmol}\right.$, 1 equiv), $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ $\left(3.357 \mathrm{~g}, 10.40 \mathrm{mmol}, 8\right.$ equiv), and $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(14.6 \mathrm{mg}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ were combined in $\mathrm{AcOH}(8.14 \mathrm{~mL})$ and heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min . After the workup described in the standard procedure above, products 48 a and $\mathbf{4 8 b}$ were isolated from this reaction as described below.


1-(4-methoxybenzoyl)-6-methyl-3-oxabicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-2-one (48a). Product 48a was purified by gradient column chromatography (gradient $=80 \%$ hexanes $/ 20 \%$ EtOAc to $50 \%$ hexanes $/ 50 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ ), and isolated as a pale yellow solid ( $0.1572 \mathrm{~g}, 49 \%$ yield, $\mathrm{mp}=85.0-87.6{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.17$ in $70 \%$ hexanes $/ 30 \%$ EtOAc). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.54(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.0,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.83(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.83(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.09(\mathrm{dq}, J=$ $8.0,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}\left(125.7 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 190.6$, 171.4, 163.9, 132.5, 131.8, 113.6, 64.4, 55.4, 41.5, 29.9, 24.6, 7.7. HRMS Electrospray
with $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$added: $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ : 269.0790. Found: 269.0792. IR (Nujol mull): $1756,1651 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

(Z)-(4-methoxyphenyl)(2-oxo-4-vinyldihydrofuran-3(2H)-ylidene)methyl acetate
(48b). Product 48b was purified by gradient column chromatography (gradient $=80 \%$ hexanes $/ 20 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ to $50 \%$ hexanes $/ 50 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ ) and isolated as a yellow oil ( 34 mg , $9 \%$ yield, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.23$ in $70 \%$ hexanes $/ 30 \%$ EtOAc). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.50$ (d, $J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.84(\mathrm{ddd}, J=17.0,10.0,9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.21$ $(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.0,10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.45(\mathrm{t}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.04(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.0,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.89$ $(\mathrm{td}, J=9.0,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.82(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.12(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}\left(100.7 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ : $\delta 168.5,167.4,161.4,158.3,135.7,130.7,124.4,117.1,115.3,113.4,69.2,55.3,44.1$, 20.8. HRMS Electrospray with $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$added: $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{6}: 311.0895$. Found: 311.0896. IR (Thin film): 1762, $1755 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

( $\boldsymbol{E}$ )-but-2-enyl 3-p-tolylpropiolate. The enyne was obtained as a colorless oil $\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.36\right.$ in $95 \%$ hexanes $/ 5 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ for the $E$ isomer: $\delta 7.46(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.85(\mathrm{dq}, J=15.0,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.64(\mathrm{tq}, J=15.0$, $7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H},), 4.63(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.73(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR (100.6 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 154.0,141.2,132.9,132.7,129.3,124.2,116.5,86.8,80.2$, 66.6, 21.7, 17.6. HRMS (EI) $[M]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{2}: 214.0994$. Found: 214.0996. IR (Thin film): $1707 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

Reaction with enyne ( $\boldsymbol{E}$ )-but-2-enyl 3-p-tolylpropiolate. The substrate ( $0.700 \mathrm{~g}, 3.27$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 1$ equiv), $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}\left(8.418 \mathrm{~g}, 26.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 8\right.$ equiv), and $\operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(36.6 \mathrm{mg}, 5 \mathrm{~mol}$ $\%$ ), were combined in $\mathrm{AcOH}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1.5 h . After the workup described in the standard procedure above, products $\mathbf{C P}, \boldsymbol{\beta} \mathbf{- H}, \mathbf{R E}-\mathbf{1}$, and RE-2 4were isolated from this reaction as described below.


6-methyl-1-(4-methylbenzoyl)-3-oxabicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-2-one. The product was purified by gradient column chromatography (gradient $=80 \%$ hexanes $/ 20 \%$ EtOAc to $50 \%$ hexanes $/ 50 \%$ EtOAc) and isolated as a white solid ( $345 \mathrm{mg}, 46 \%$ yield, $\mathrm{mp}=$ $112.0-114.0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.26$ in $70 \%$ hexanes $/ 30 \%$ EtOAc). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ $7.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.60(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.0,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.27$ (d, $J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.89(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.44(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.20(\mathrm{dq}, J=8.0,6.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.34(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}\left(100.7 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 192.2,171.3$, 144.6, 133.1, 129.5, 129.2, 64.5, 41.8, 30.6, 24.9, 21.8, 7.8. HRMS Electrospray with $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$ added: $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{3}: 253.0841$. Found: 253.0849. IR (Nujol mull): 1760, $1655 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

(Z)-(2-oxo-4-vinyldihydrofuran-3(2H)-ylidene)(p-tolyl)methyl acetate. The product was purified by gradient column chromatography (gradient $=80 \%$ hexanes $/ 20 \%$ EtOAc to $50 \%$ hexanes $/ 50 \%$ EtOAc $)$ and isolated as a yellow oil ( $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.31$ in $70 \%$ hexanes $/ 30 \%$ $\mathrm{EtOAc})$. Analytically pure material was isolated by further purification by HPLC ( $85 \%$ hexanes $/ 15 \%$ EtOAc, $24 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$, Waters $\mu$-porasil 19.1 mm ). Isolated yield was not
determined due to difficulties in purification, but was found to be $7 \%$ by calibrated HPLC after 1.5 hours. Independent experiments show this compound decomposes relative to an internal standard under the optimized reaction conditions. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ $7.46(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.87(\mathrm{ddd}, J=17.2,10.0,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.25(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.2,10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.36(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.0,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.10(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.0,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.93(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) 2.38(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR ( $100.6 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ $168.3,167.4,158.5,141.0,135.6,129.3,128.9,128.6,117.2,116.1,69.2,43.9,21.5$, 20.8. HRMS Electrospray with $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$added: $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{4}: 295.0946$. Found: 295.0942. IR (Thin film): $1765,1759 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

(Z)-1-(4-(acetoxy(p-tolyl)methylene)-5-oxotetrahydrofuran-3-yl)ethyl acetate. The product was purified by gradient column chromatography (gradient $=80 \%$ hexanes $/ 20 \%$ EtOAc to $50 \%$ hexanes $/ 50 \%$ EtOAc $)$ and isolated as a yellow oil $\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.20\right.$ in $70 \%$ hexanes $/ 30 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ ). Analytically pure material was obtained from further purification by HPLC ( $85 \%$ hexanes $/ 15 \%$ EtOAc, $24 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$, Waters $\mu$-porasil 19.1 mm ). The isolated yield was not determined due to loss during purification. However, HPLC analysis of the crude reaction mixture showed that $\mathbf{R E - 1}\left(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$ was formed in $2 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 5.29 (m, 1H), 4.42 (d, $J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.28$ (dd, $J=10.0,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.64$ (m, 1H), $2.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.31(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.07(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR (100.6 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 168.5,167.4,161.4,158.3,135.7,130.7,124.4,117.1,115.3,113.4$, $69.2,55.3,53.4,44.1,20.8$. Note that two peaks in the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum coincidentally overlap. HRMS Electrospray with $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$added: $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{6}: 355.1158$. Found: 355.1160. IR (Thin film): $1760,1738,1653 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

(Z)-2-(4-(acetoxy(p-tolyl)methylene)-5-oxotetrahydrofuran-3-yl)ethyl acetate. RE-2 $\left(\mathbf{X}=\mathbf{C H}_{3}\right)$. The product was purified by gradient column chromatography (gradient $=80 \%$ hexanes $/ 20 \%$ EtOAc to $50 \%$ hexanes $/ 50 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ ) and isolated as a yellow oil ( $R_{f}=0.16$ in $70 \%$ hexanes $/ 30 \%$ EtOAc). Analytically pure material was obtained from further purification by HPLC ( $80 \%$ hexanes/20\% EtOAc, $24 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$, Waters $\mu$-porasil 19.1 mm ). The isolated yield was not determined due to loss during purification. However, HPLC analysis of the crude reaction mixture showed that $\mathbf{R E - 2}\left(\mathbf{X}=\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$ was formed in 6\% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.43$ (d, $J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.23 (d, $J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 4.38(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.0,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.14(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.0,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.06-4.01(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.96(\mathrm{dt}, J=11.5,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.65-3.61(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.38(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.30(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.95(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 1.83-1.77 (m, 2H). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR (100.6 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 170.6,168.5,168.1,154.0$, 141.1, 130.9, 129.5, 127.7, 116.8, 69.7, 61.4, 35.7, 32.0, 21.4, 20.8, 20.7. HRMS Electrospray with $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$added: $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{6}: 355.1158$. Found: 355.1160. IR (Thin film): $1749,1649 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

( $\boldsymbol{E}$ )-but-2-enyl 3-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)propiolate. The enyne was obtained as a clear oil $\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.32\right.$ in $95 \%$ hexanes $/ 5 \%$ EtOAc). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.70(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.90-5.84(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.66-5.59(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.66(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}\left(100.7 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 153.4$, $133.1,132.2\left(\mathrm{q},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{CF}}=33.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.1,125.5\left(\mathrm{q},{ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{CF}}=3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 123.9,123.5\left(\mathrm{q},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{CF}}=\right.$
272.4 Hz ), 123.0, 83.9, 82.2, 66.9, 17.8. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR (376.3 MHz): $\delta-63.0$. HRMS (EI): $[\mathrm{M}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}: 268.0711$. Found: 268.0709. IR (Thin Film): $1712 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

Reaction with enyne ( $\boldsymbol{E}$ )-but-2-enyl 3-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)propiolate. The substrate ( $1.200 \mathrm{~g}, 3.47 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ equiv), $\operatorname{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(11.53 \mathrm{~g}, 35.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 8$ equiv), and $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(50.2 \mathrm{mg}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ were combined in $\mathrm{AcOH}(28 \mathrm{~mL})$ and heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 6 h . After the workup described in the standard procedure above, products $\mathbf{C P}, \boldsymbol{\beta}-\mathbf{H}, \mathbf{R E}$ 1, and RE-2 were isolated from this reaction as described below.


6-methyl-1-(4-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-3-oxabicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-2-one. The product was purified by gradient column chromatography (gradient $=80 \%$ hexanes $/ 20 \%$ EtOAc to $50 \%$ hexanes $/ 50 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ ) and isolated as a yellow solid ( $\mathrm{mp}=78.4-79.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=$ 0.25 in $70 \%$ hexanes $/ 30 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ ). Analytically pure material was obtained from further purification by HPLC ( $85 \%$ hexanes/ $15 \%$ EtOAc, $24 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$, Waters $\mu$-porasil 19.1 $\mathrm{mm})$. The isolated yield was not determined due to loss during purification. However, HPLC analysis of the crude reaction mixture showed that $\mathbf{C P}\left(X=\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right)$ was formed in $36 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.73(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 4.58(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.0,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.27(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.0,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.00(\mathrm{ddd}, J=8.4$, $5.2,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.22(\mathrm{dq}, J=8.4,6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.36(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR $\left(100.6 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 192.5,170.6,138.5,134.8\left(\mathrm{q},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{CF}}=32 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.7,125.5\left(\mathrm{q},{ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{CF}}\right.$ $=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 123.5\left(\mathrm{q},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{CF}}=271.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 64.4,42.1,31.2,26.7,7.9 .{ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR ( 376.3 MHz ): $\delta$-63.3. HRMS Electrospray with $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$added: $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{3}: 307.0558$. Found: 307.0547. IR (Nujol mull): 1775, $1680 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

(Z)-(2-oxo-4-vinyldihydrofuran-3(2H)-ylidene)(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)methyl
acetate. The product was purified by gradient column chromatography (gradient $=80 \%$ hexanes $/ 20 \%$ EtOAc to $50 \%$ hexanes $/ 50 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ ) and isolated as a yellow oil $\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.38\right.$ in $70 \%$ hexanes $/ 30 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ ). Analytically pure material was obtained from further purification by HPLC ( $90 \%$ hexanes $/ 10 \%$ EtOAc, $24 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$, Waters $\mu$-porasil 19.1 mm ). Isolated yield was not determined due to difficulties in purification, but was found to be $2 \%$ by calibrated HPLC after 6 hours. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.63(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, 5.83 (ddd, $J=16.8,10.0,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.23$ (multiple peaks, 2 H ), $4.47(\mathrm{t}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.06(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.8,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.92(\mathrm{td}, J=8.4,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.11(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}$ (100.7 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 168.4,167.5,152.6,137.0,135.4,132.2\left(\mathrm{q},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{CF}}=32 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.4$, $125.5\left(\mathrm{q},{ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{CF}}=3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 123.6\left(\mathrm{q},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{CF}}=272.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 118.9,117.8,70.2,43.0$, 20.7. HRMS Electrospray with $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$added: $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4}: 349.0664$. Found: 349.0653. IR (Thin film): $1760 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.


## (Z)-1-(4-(acetoxy(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)methylene)-5-oxotetrahydrofuran-3-

yl)ethyl acetate. The product was purified by gradient column chromatography, $80 \%$ hexanes $/ 20 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}-50 \%$ hexanes $/ 50 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$, and isolated as a yellow oil ( $R_{f}=0.18$ in $70 \%$ hexanes $/ 30 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ ). Analytically pure material was isolated by further purification by HPLC ( $85 \%$ hexanes $/ 15 \%$ EtOAc, $24 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$, Waters $\mu$-porasil 19.1 mm ). The isolated yield was not determined due to loss during purification. However, HPLC analysis of the crude reaction mixture showed that RE-1 $\left(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right)$ was formed in $5 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.67$ (multiple peaks, 4 H ), $5.28(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.45$
(dd, $J=9.6,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.31(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.6,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.69(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.32(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.07$ $(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}\left(100.7 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 170.2,167.9$, $167.6,156.5,135.1,132.3\left(\mathrm{q},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{CF}}=32.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.5,125.0\left(\mathrm{q},{ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{CF}}=3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 123.9(\mathrm{q}$, $\left.{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{CF}}=272.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 116.9,69.3,65.5,42.7,21.1,20.7,14.5 .{ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR ( 376.3 MHz ): $\delta-$ 63.0. HRMS Electrospray with $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$added: $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{6}: 409.0875$. Found: 409.0865. IR (Thin film): 1775, 1757, $1730 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.


## (Z)-2-(4-(acetoxy(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)methylene)-5-oxotetrahydrofuran-3-

$\mathbf{y l})$ ethyl acetate. The product was purified by gradient column chromatography (gradient $=80 \%$ hexanes $/ 20 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ to $50 \%$ hexanes $/ 50 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ ) and isolated as a white solid $\left(\mathrm{mp}=141.5-142.4{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.08\right.$ in $70 \%$ hexanes $\left./ 30 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}\right)$. Analytically pure material was obtained from further purification by HPLC ( $85 \%$ hexanes/15\% EtOAc, 24 $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{min}$, Waters $\mu$-porasil 19.1 mm ). The isolated yield was not determined due to loss during purification. However, HPLC analysis of the crude reaction mixture showed that RE-2 $\left(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right.$ ) was formed in $7 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.42(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.2,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.2,2.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.05-3.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.96-3.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.57-3.51(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.32(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.92(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 1.81-1.74(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \operatorname{NMR}\left(100.7 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 170.8,167.8,167.5$, 155.3, 135.4, $132.0\left(\mathrm{q},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{CF}}=32.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.4,124.9\left(\mathrm{q},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{CF}}=3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 120.2$, $123.5(\mathrm{q}$, ${ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{CF}}=270.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 69.8, 61.6, 36.6, 32.2, 20.9, 20.8. ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR ( 376.3 MHz ): $\delta-63.0$. HRMS Electrospray with $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$added: $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{6}: 409.0875$. Found: 409.0870. IR (Nujol mull): 1763, 1733, $1666 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

( $\boldsymbol{E}$ )-but-2-enyl 3-(4-nitrophenyl)propiolate. The enyne was obtained as a pale yellow solid ( $\mathrm{mp}=57.1-58.8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, R_{f}=0.23$ in $95 \%$ hexanes $/ 5 \%$ EtOAc). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.91-5.86(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.63(\mathrm{qd}$, $J=7.0,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.74,(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}$ (100.7 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 153.1,133.7,133.4,126.3,123.8,123.7,122.9,84.1,82.9,67.1$, 17.8. HRMS (EI): $[\mathrm{M}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{NO}_{4}$ : 245.0688. Found: 245.0698. IR (Thin film): $1701 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

Reaction with enyne ( $\boldsymbol{E}$ )-but-2-enyl 3-(4-nitrophenyl)propiolate. The substrate (0.452 $\mathrm{g}, 1.84 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ equiv), $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}\left(4.749 \mathrm{~g}, 14.7 \mathrm{mmol}, 8\right.$ equiv), and $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(20.7$ $\mathrm{mg}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ were combined in $\mathrm{AcOH}(11.6 \mathrm{~mL})$ and heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 8 h . After the workup described in the standard procedure above, products $\mathbf{C P}\left(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{NO}_{2}\right)$ and RE-1 (X $=\mathrm{NO}_{2}$ ) were isolated from this reaction as described below.


6-methyl-1-(4-nitrobenzoyl)-3-oxabicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-2-one. The product was purified by gradient column chromatography (gradient $=80 \%$ hexanes/20\% EtOAc to $50 \%$ hexanes $/ 50 \%$ EtOAc $)$ and isolated as a clear oil ( $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.16$ in $70 \%$ hexanes $/ 30 \%$ EtOAc $)$. Analytically pure material was obtained from further purification by HPLC (85\% hexanes $/ 15 \%$ EtOAc, $24 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$, Waters $\mu$-porasil 19.1 mm ). The isolated yield was not determined due to loss during purification. However, HPLC analysis of the crude reaction mixture showed that $\mathbf{C P}\left(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{NO}_{2}\right)$ was formed in $43 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.33(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.59(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.0,5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$,
$1 \mathrm{H}), 4.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.07(\mathrm{ddd}, J=8.0,5.2,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.27(\mathrm{dq}, J=8.0,6.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR $\left(100.7 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 192.4,170.4$, $150.3,140.6,130.3,123.6,64.36,42.4,31.6,27.7,8.0$. HRMS Electrospray with $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$ added: $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{NO}_{5}$ : 284.0535. Found: 284.0542. IR (Nujol mull): $1766,1674 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

(Z)-1-(4-(acetoxy(4-nitrophenyl)methylene)-5-oxotetrahydrofuran-3-yl)ethyl acetate. The product was purified by gradient column chromatography (gradient $=80 \%$ hexanes/20\% EtOAc to $50 \%$ hexanes $/ 50 \%$ EtOAc $)$ and isolated as a clear oil $\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.11\right.$ in $70 \%$ hexanes $/ 30 \%$ EtOAc). Analytically pure material was obtained from further purification by HPLC ( $85 \%$ hexanes $/ 15 \%$ EtOAc, $24 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$, Waters $\mu$-porasil 19.1 $\mathrm{mm})$. The isolated yield was not determined due to loss during purification. However, HPLC analysis of the crude reaction mixture showed that RE-1 ( $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{NO}_{2}$ ) was formed in $8 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 5.27(\mathrm{dq}, ~ J=6.8,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.47(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.32(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.0$, $7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.72-3.69(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.32(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.08(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ $\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR (100.7 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 170.3,168.0,167.5,155.4,148.7,137.8,130.2$, 123.2, 118.0, 69.3, 65.7, 42.7, 21.1, 20.7, 14.7. HRMS Electrospray with $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$added: $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{8}: 386.0852$. Found: 386.0858. IR (Thin film): 1760, 1738, $1664 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

(Z)-but-2-enyl 3-(biphenyl-4-yl)propiolate (53). Enyne 53 was obtained as a pale yellow oil ( $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.11$ in $95 \%$ hexanes $/ 5 \%$ EtOAc) along with $\sim 10 \%$ of an unknown impurity. The impurity was removed by further purification via HPLC (99.5\% hexanes $/ 0.5 \%$ EtOAc, $60 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$, Waters $\mu$-porasil 30 mm ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.63$ (d, $J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.58 (multiple peaks, 4 H ), $7.44(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.24(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.85-5.78(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.67-5.61(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $1.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}\left(125.7 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 154.0,143.3$, 139.7, 133.4, 130.7, 128.9, 128.1, 127.1, 127.0, 123.2, 118.2, 86.3, 81.1, 61.4, 13.1. HRMS (EI): $[\mathrm{M}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{2}: 276.1150$. Found: 276.1157. IR (Thin film): $1707 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

(Z)-1-(4-(acetoxy(biphenyl-4-yl)methylene)-5-oxotetrahydrofuran-3-yl)ethyl acetate (54). Substrate 53 ( $0.790 \mathrm{~g}, 2.86 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ equiv), $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(7.362 \mathrm{~g}, 22.9 \mathrm{mmol}, 8$ equiv), and $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(32.1 \mathrm{mg}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ were dissolved in $\mathrm{AcOH}(18 \mathrm{~mL})$, and heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h . Product 54 was purified by gradient column chromatography (gradient $=$ $80 \%$ hexanes $/ 20 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ to $50 \%$ hexanes $/ 50 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ ) and isolated as a white solid (mp $=150.0-151.1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.22$ in $70 \%$ hexanes $\left./ 30 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}\right)$. Analytically pure material was obtained from further purification by HPLC ( $85 \%$ hexanes $/ 15 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}, 24 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$, Waters $\mu$-porasil 19.1 mm ). The isolated yield was not determined due to loss during purification. However, HPLC analysis of the crude reaction mixture showed that $\mathbf{5 4}$ was formed in $8 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.61$ (multiple peaks, 4H), 7.45 (t, $7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.37 (t, $7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 5.31 (m, 1H), 4.45 (dd, J $=2.0,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.31(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.68(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.35(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.08(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 1.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR ( $100.6 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 170.3,168.2$, $143.7,140.2,130.5,129.5,128.8,127.9,127.2,126.7,115.1,69.6,65.3,42.9,21.2,20.9$,
14.5. Two peaks coincidentally overlap. HRMS (EI): $[\mathrm{M}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ : 394.1416. Found: 394.1417. IR (Nujol mull): 1776, 1758, $1732 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

### 2.7 References

1. Zhang, Q. H.;Lu, X. Y. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, 122, 7604-7605.
2. Trofast, J.;Wickberg, B. Tetrahedron 1977, 33, 875-879.
3. Koft, E. R.;Smith, A. B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1982, 104, 2659-2661.
4. Brown, R. F. C.;Teo, P. Y. T. Tetrahedron Lett. 1984, 25, 5585-5588.
5. Ichimura, M.; Ogawa, T.; Katsumata, S.; Takahashi, K.; Takahashi, I.;Nakano, H. J. Antibiot. 1991, 44, 1045-1053.
6. Boger, D. L.; Garbaccio, R. M.;Jin, Q. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 8875-8891.
7. Kirkland, T. A.; Colucci, J.; Geraci, L. S.; Marx, M. A.; Schneider, M.; Kaelin, D. E.;Martin, S. F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 12432-12433.
8. Swain, N. A.; Brown, R. C. D.;Bruton, G. J. Org. Chem. 2004, 69, 122-129.
9. Ok, T.; Jeon, A.; Lee, J.; Lim, J. H.; Hong, C. S.;Lee, H. S. J. Org. Chem. 2007, 72, 7390-7393.
10. Clive, D. L. J.;Liu, D. Z. J. Org. Chem. 2008, 73, 3078-3087.
11. Chavan, S. P.; Pasupathy, K.;Shivasankar, K. Synth. Commun. 2004, 34, 397-404.
12. Doyle, M. P.; Austin, R. E.; Bailey, A. S.; Dwyer, M. P.; Dyatkin, A. B.; Kalinin, A. V.; Kwan, M. M. Y.; Liras, S.; Oalmann, C. J.; Pieters, R. J.; Protopopova, M. N.; Raab, C. E.; Roos, G. H. P.; Zhou, Q. L.;Martin, S. F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1995, 117, 5763-5775.
13. Aubert, C.; Buisine, O.;Malacria, M. Chem. Rev. 2002, 102, 813-834.
14. Mamane, V.; Gress, T.; Krause, H.;Furstner, A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2004, 126, 8654-8655.
15. Harrak, Y.; Blaszykowski, C.; Bernard, M.; Cariou, K.; Mainetti, E.; Mouries, V.; Dhimane, A. L.; Fensterbank, L.;Malacria, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2004, 126, 8656-8657.
16. Luzung, M. R.; Markham, J. P.;Toste, F. D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2004, 126, 1085810859.
17. Doyle, M. P.; Pieters, R. J.; Martin, S. F.; Austin, R. E.; Oalmann, C. J.;Muller, P. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 1423-1424.
18. Doyle, M. P.; Peterson, C. S.;Parker, D. L. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 1996, 35, 13341336.
19. Bohmer, J.; Grigg, R.;Marchbank, J. D. Chem. Commun. 2002, 768-769.
20. Meyer, F. E.; Parsons, P. J.;Demeijere, A. J. Org. Chem. 1991, 56, 6487-6488.
21. Owczarczyk, Z.; Lamaty, F.; Vawter, E. J.;Negishi, E. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114, 10091-10092.
22. Grigg, R.; Dorrity, M. J.; Malone, J. F.; Sridharan, V.;Sukirthalingam, S. Tetrahedron Lett. 1990, 31, 1343-1346.
23. Grigg, R.;Sridharan, V. Tetrahedron Lett. 1992, 33, 7965-7968.
24. Marco-Martinez, J.; Lopez, V.; Bunel, E.; Simancas, R.;Cardenas, D. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2007, 129, 1874.
25. Welbes, L. L.; Lyons, T. W.; Cychosz, K. A.;Sanford, M. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2007, 129, 5836-5837.
26. Lyons, T. W.;Sanford, M. S. Tetrahedron 2009, 65, 3211-3221.
27. Zhang, Q. H.; Lu, X. Y.;Han, X. L. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 66, 7676-7684.
28. Zhao, L.; Lu, X.;Xu, W. J. Org. Chem. 2005, 70, 4059.
29. Heck, R. F. Org. React. 1982, 27, 345-390.
30. Hartwig, J. F.; Negishi, E.;de Meijere, A., Handbook of Organopalladium Chemistry for Organic Synthesis. Wiley-Interscience: New York, NY, 2002.
31. Larhed, M. H., A., In Handbook of Organopalladium Chemistry for Organic Synthesis, Negishi, E., Ed. Wiley-Interscience: New York, NY, 2002.
32. Soderberg, B. C., In Comprehensive Organometallic Chemistry II, Hegedus, L. S. A., E. W.; Stone, F. G. A., Ed. Pergamon: Oxford, 1995; Vol. 12, pp 259-287.
33. Lu, X. Y.; Zhu, G. X.;Wang, Z. Synlett 1998, 115.
34. Wang, Z.; Zhang, Z.;Lu, X. Organometallics 2000, 19, 775-780.
35. Zhang, Q. G.; Xu, W.;Lu, X. Y. J. Org. Chem. 2005, 70, 1505-1507.
36. Muñiz, K.; Hovelmann, C. H.;Streuff, J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2008, 130, 763-773.
37. Liu, G. S.;Stahl, S. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2006, 128, 7179-7181.
38. Baeckvall, J. E.;Bjoerkman, E. E. The Journal of Organic Chemistry 1980, 45, 2893-2898.
39. Tichenor, M. S.; Trzupek, J. D.; Kastrinsky, D. B.; Shiga, F.; Hwang, I.;Boger, D. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2006, 128, 15683-15696.
40. Boger, D. L.;Garbaccio, R. M. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 8350-8362.
41. Dick, A. R.; Hull, K. L.;Sanford, M. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2004, 126, 2300-2301.
42. Desai, L. V.; Malik, H. A.;Sanford, M. S. Org. Lett. 2006, 8, 1141-1144.
43. Dick, A. R.; Kampf, J. W.;Sanford, M. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2005, 127, 1279012791.
44. Li, Y.; Song, D.;Dong, V. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2008, 130, 2962-2964.
45. Tong, X. F.; Beller, M.;Tse, M. K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2007, 129, 4906-4907.
46. Liu, H.; Yu, J.; Wang, L.;Tong, X. Tetrahedron Lett. 2008, 49, 6924-6928.
47. Tsujihara, T.; Takenaka, K.; Onitsuka, K.; Hatanaka, M.;Sasai, H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2009, 131, 3452-3453.
48. Yin, G.;Liu, G. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2008, 47, 5442-5445.

## Chapter 3

## Controlling Site Selectivity in Palladium-Catalyzed Aryl-Aryl' Oxidative Cross-Coupling Reactions

### 3.1 Background and Significance

The biaryl linkage is an important structural motif that is prevalent in numerous organic compounds, including natural products, ${ }^{1-3}$ pharmaceuticals, ${ }^{4,5}$ agrochemicals, ${ }^{6}$ and conjugated materials ${ }^{7}$. The key aryl-aryl bond forming strategy to construct these moieties has traditionally involved metal-catalyzed cross-coupling using two prefunctionalized arenes. ${ }^{8,9}$ Typically an aryl-halide is coupled to an aryl group with an appended transmetallating reagent. In this approach, the prefunctionalized aryl-halide and transmetallating reagents control both the selectivity and reactivity of the reaction. The metal catalyst reacts only with the prefunctionalized halide or transmetallating reagent in preference to the relatively unreactive $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bonds (Scheme 3.1). Additionally, the prefunctionalized coupling partners react with each other in preference to themselves (homocoupling).

Scheme 3.1 Traditional Cross-Coupling


These reactions often proceed by oxidative addition of a low valent metal catalyst [ $\mathrm{M}^{\mathrm{n}}$ ] into the aryl-halide bond, transmetalation with the coupling partner, and reductive elimination to give the biaryl product and regenerate the $\left[\mathrm{M}^{\mathrm{n}}\right]$ catalyst (Scheme 3.2). Cross-couplings have been carried out with numerous late transition metal catalysts including Pd, Ni, or Cu based catalysts. ${ }^{10-15}$ However, the most prevalent and arguably the most versatile catalyst for these reactions, and the focus of our subsequent investigations, has been Pd.

Scheme 3.2 Typical Mechanism for Metal-Catalyzed Cross-Coupling


While this cross-coupling strategy continues to be of incredible synthetic importance and utility due to its high catalytic efficiency, it remains fundamentally limited by the necessity for prefunctionalized starting materials. To reduce the need for prefunctionalized materials and increase the atom economy of biaryl synthesis, we and others have pursued two general strategies. The first involves direct arylation, in which one prefunctionalized arene is coupled to an unfunctionalized arene partner (Scheme 3.3). ${ }^{16-21}$ In the context of Pd catalysis this has taken one of two forms; a $\mathrm{Pd}^{0 / I I}$ or a $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II} / I+\mathrm{n}}$ reoxidation cycle. The second strategy is known as oxidative coupling, in which two unfunctionalized arenes (aryl-H and aryl'-H) are coupled together, evolving only two equivalents of $\mathrm{H}^{+}$(Scheme 3.4). ${ }^{22-33}$

Scheme 3.3 Direct Arylation


Scheme 3.4 Oxidative Coupling Strategy


Direct Arylation. One distinct advantage of Pd-catalyzed direct arylation is that prefunctionalization of one coupling partner is no longer required. This eliminates one costly step in biaryl synthesis and reduces the generation of one equivalent of waste, instead producing only one equivalent of $\mathrm{H}^{+}$. There are the two common forms of Pd catalyzed direct arylation involving two different reoxidation cycles. The first typically involves the generation of a $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II}}$-aryl intermediate from a $\mathrm{Pd}^{0}$ catalyst via oxidative addition, then $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation of an unfunctionalized arene, and reductive elimination to give the biaryl product (Scheme 3.5).

Scheme 3.5 Mode 1 of Direct Arylation







The second mode of direct arylation generally proceeds by initial $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation of an unactivated arene, followed by oxidative functionalization utilizing a prefunctionalized aryl partner (Scheme 3.6). Each mode of direct arylation still has the drawback of generating one equivalent of waste by the use of one prefunctionalized coupling partner.

Scheme 3.6 Mode 2 of Direct Arylation


A key challenge for direct arylation methodologies is controlling the site selectivity of the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation step. In order to develop a highly efficient methodology, one $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bond of the arene must react in preference to all others. This has generally been accomplished in one of three ways; (i) appending a ligand to the substrate, (ii) electronic activation of the substrate, or (iii) steric modification of the substrate. ${ }^{18,21}$

One example of a ligand-directed approach to controlling direct arylation comes from Daugulis and coworkers, ${ }^{34}$ who were able to show that an appended carboxylic acid could direct activation of the proximal $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bond (Scheme 3.7). This reaction most likely proceeds through a mechanism similar to that outlined as mode 1 (Scheme 3.5), with oxidative addition into the aryl- Cl bond followed by ligand-directed $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation and reductive elimination to give the biaryl product.

Scheme 3.7 Ligand-directed Approach to Direct Arylation (Mode 1)


Previous work in our lab has shown that activated arenes such as indoles can be used to control the site selectivity of Pd-catalyzed direct arylation reactions. ${ }^{35,} 36$ These electron rich substrates have been shown to undergo palladation at the more nucleophilic sites of the molecule ( C 2 and C 3 ). In the presence of a strong diaryliodonium oxidant, the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activated indole is oxidized to a high oxidation state Pd -diaryl intermediate and reductive elimination gives the biaryl product (Scheme 3.8).

Scheme 3.8 Activated Arene Approach to Direct Arylation (Mode 2)


The final approach to controlling site selectivity in Pd-catalyzed direct arylation reactions involves using sterically biased substrates. For example, Miura and coworkers have shown that a sterically encumbered arene like 2,6-di-tert-butylphenol will undergo arylation at the most sterically accessible aryl-H bond (Scheme 3.9). ${ }^{37}$ This reaction also proceeds through mode 1 involving oxidative addition into the aryl -Br bond, $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation, and reductive elimination to give the product.

Scheme 3.9 Steric Approach to Direct Arylation (Mode 1)


Oxidative Coupling. The second strategy for generating biaryl products uses two unfunctionalized arenes (aryl-H and aryl'-H) in an oxidative coupling to form a $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond. This approach is even more atom economical than the direct arylation, as only two equivalents of $\mathrm{H}^{+}$are generated from the reaction and there is no need for a prefunctionalization step. Pd-catalyzed oxidative coupling has been developed more recently than the direct arylation strategy and generally proceeds via two sequential $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activations followed by reductive elimination as seen in Scheme 3.10.

Scheme 3.10 Mechanism of Pd-Catalyzed Oxidative Coupling


There are three main challenges for Pd -catalyzed $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ oxidative coupling; (i) obtaining site-selectivity for $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation, (ii) obtaining chemoselectivity among arene coupling partners, and (iii) choosing an appropriate oxidant to efficiently carry out the transformation. For oxidative coupling to be a practical method a $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bond on each arene must not only react in preference to others, but that $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bond must react with the other desired arene in preference to itself. Strategies used to control site-selectivity in this system are analogous to those used in direct arylation and have included appending a ligand to substrates, electronic activation of the substrate, and steric modification of the substrate.

In order to achieve the desired chemoselectivity and prevent homocoupling (Scheme 3.11) a number of strategies have been utilized involving (i) pairing two arenes of different electronics, (ii) pairing one arene with a ligand and one without, and/or (iii) differing the stoichiometry of the two arenes.

Scheme 3.11 Competing Homocoupling in Oxidative Coupling


One of the first regioselective examples of Pd-catalyzed oxidative cross-coupling involved the coupling of indoles and benzofurans with arenes developed, concurrently by Fagnou ${ }^{25,26}$ and DeBoef. ${ }^{27}$ In Fagnou's premier example, a protected indole was shown to undergo $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$-catalyzed oxidative coupling with $o$-xylenes. (Scheme 3.12 , $i$ ) Importantly, this initial reaction was highly selective for the C 2 position. However, subtle changes to the catalyst and oxidant employed allowed site-selective coupling at the C3 position of the indole (Scheme 3.12, ii). A number of other 1,2- and 1,4-disubstituted arenes were used successfully in this methodology giving the least hindered coupling product as the major product.

Scheme 3.12 Fagnou's Oxidative Coupling of N -Acetylindole with $o$-xylenes


DeBoef was able to show similar reactivity at the C 2 position of a benzofuran with benzene using $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ as the terminal oxidant with $\mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{PMo}_{11} \mathrm{VO}_{40}$ (HMPV) as the cooxidant (Scheme 3.13). The site selectivity of the simple arene was also controlled by sterics.

Scheme 3.13 DeBoef's Oxidative Coupling of Benzofuran with Benzene


Similar mechanisms have been proposed for each of these transformations. The electron rich heterocycle reacts with the electron poor palladium in an electrophilic palladation step (Scheme 3.14). The palladated intermediate then undergoes $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation with the aryl coupling partner at the least hindered aryl- H , and finally reductive elimination gives the biaryl product. Each of these methods utilized the increased reactivity of the oxygen- or nitrogen-containing heterocycles to control the chemoselectivity with simple arenes, and much work has been done to understand the selectivity with these activated heterocycles. In contrast, relatively little work has been done to understand the selectivity of the other coupling partner, the simple arene.

Scheme 3.14 Mechanism of Oxidative Coupling of Indoles


Our group had previously developed a Pd-catalyzed method for the oxidative coupling of benzo[h]quinoline (bzq) and arenes using a $\mathrm{Ag}^{\mathrm{I}}$ oxidant and benzoquinone (BQ) as a key promoter. ${ }^{38}$ The strategy implemented to accomplish this oxidative coupling was to use one arene with a tethered ligand in the presence of an excess of another arene coupling partner. This methodology produced the aryl-aryl coupled product in good to excellent yield with generally only one regioisomer (Scheme 3.15).

Scheme 3.15 Previous Pd-Catalyzed Oxidative Coupling


Extensive studies have implicated a mechanism involving: cyclopalladation of bzq to generate $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$, reversible activation of aryl $-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{BQ}$ binding/BQpromoted $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond-forming reductive elimination, and finally reoxidation of $\mathrm{Pd}^{0}$ by $\mathrm{Ag}^{\mathrm{I}}$ to regenerate the $\mathrm{Pd}^{\text {II }}$ catalyst (Scheme 3.16). ${ }^{39}$ Site selectivity on the bzq was controlled by utilizing the quinoline moiety to direct the Pd to the proximal $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bond. Chemoselectivity was controlled by taking advantage of the faster relative rate of liganddirected $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation compared to undirected aryl $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation. This ensured that the free arene did not undergo homocoupling. The site selectivity of the free arene $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation was observed to be controlled by sterics, as the least hindered product predominated.

Scheme 3.16 Mechanism of Pd-Catalyzed Oxidative Coupling


Intriguingly, the rate-determining step of this sequence is dependent on the concentration of the quinone promoter. For example, in the reaction of $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$ with 1,2 -dimethoxybenzene, a $1^{\text {st }}$ order dependence on $[\mathrm{BQ}]$ was observed at low concentrations of BQ , suggesting that quinone complexation (step ii) is rate-determining. In contrast, saturation was observed at high [BQ], implicating rate-limiting $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation (step $i$ ) under these conditions (Figure 3.1). These two kinetic regimes will be referred to as regime 1 (low $[B Q], 1$ equiv) and regime 2 (high [BQ], 20 equiv) throughout this chapter.

Figure 3.1 Initial Rate vs Equiv of BQ in the Coupling of $\mathbf{1}$ with 1,2-Dimethoxybenzene



With this mechanistic framework in hand, we turned our attention to understanding and controlling the site selectivity of Aryl-H functionalization of the free arene. We hypothesized that the change in rate-determining step between regimes 1 and 2 might also lead to a change in site selectivity. Furthermore, we reasoned that systematic modification of the ancillary ligands at Pd intermediates 1-3 might enable catalyst control for future methodologies. This chapter describes a detailed investigation of the factors dictating site selectivity in these oxidative coupling reactions. We demonstrate that the Xtype ligands have a particularly dramatic influence on selectivity and discuss the origin of these ligand effects in the context of the mechanistic framework in Scheme 3.16.

### 3.2 Methodology and Stoichiometric Selectivity Studies

We chose 1,3-dimethoxybenzene (DMB) as a test substrate for probing site selectivity. DMB contains three different aromatic hydrogens $\left(H_{A}, H_{B}\right.$, and $\left.H_{C}\right)$ with
dramatically different steric and electronic properties. $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C}}$ are attached to the most nucleophilic carbons in the molecule, $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}$ is located at the most sterically accessible position, and $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C}}$ is at the most sterically crowded site on the arene. Under the original conditions ( $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of $\operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}, 1$ equiv of $\mathrm{BQ}, 2$ equiv of $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, 4$ equiv of DMSO), DMB underwent oxidative coupling with benzo[h]quinoline to afford a $3: 1$ mixture of isomers $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ (derived from replacing $H_{A}$ and $H_{B}$, respectively) (Scheme 3.17). This result suggests that there is relatively little inherent selectivity in this system, which renders it an ideal case for studying catalyst control.

Scheme 3.17 Oxidative Coupling of DMB with Benzo[ $h$ ]quinoline


The studies described throughout this chapter involve the reaction of DMB with $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdX}]_{2}$ to afford mixtures of isomers $\mathbf{A}, \mathbf{B}$, and $\mathbf{C}$ (Scheme 3.18). This stoichiometric transformation allows us to directly probe DMB functionalization without interference from the cyclometalation or oxidation steps of the catalytic cycle. Most importantly, this approach excludes any influence of oxidant-derived X/L-type ligands on reactivity or selectivity. The results obtained in regime 1 (1 equiv of quinone relative to $[\mathrm{Pd}])$ and regime 2 ( 20 equiv of quinone relative to $[\mathrm{Pd}]$ ) are discussed below as a function of three variables: (i) quinone, (ii) carboxylate, and (iii) other X-type ligands. ${ }^{40}$

Scheme 3.18 Model System for Stoichiometric Selectivity Studies


Role of Quinone in Selectivity. The reaction of DMB with $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$ was first studied as a function of the concentration of benzoquinone (BQ). The site selectivity showed a clear dependence on $[\mathrm{BQ}]$, with the ratio of isomers $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ ranging from $11: 1$ at 0.005 M ( 0.2 equiv) to $1.1: 1$ at 0.5 M (20 equiv). (Less than $5 \%$ of isomer $\mathbf{C}$ was observed in any of these reactions.) A plot of $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ versus equiv of BQ (Figure 3.2)

Figure 3.2 A: B versus Equiv of BQ for the Reaction of $\mathbf{1}$ with DMB


showed that the ratio levels out at approximately $1: 1$ at 0.20 M (8 equiv). This is the same concentration at which saturation is observed in Figure 3.1, consistent with a change in both the rate- and selectivity-determining step between regimes 1 and 2 .

This reaction was next studied using a series of commercially available alkylsubstituted quinone promoters. In regime $1(0.025 \mathrm{M}, 1$ equiv of quinone), quinone substitution had a dramatic effect on selectivity, with $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ increasing from $5: 1$ with benzoquinone to $14: 1$ with 2,3,5,6-tetramethylbenzoquinone (Table 3.1). Notably, the improved selectivity was generally accompanied by a decrease in overall yield. In regime $2(0.5 \mathrm{M}, 20$ equiv of quinone), the $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ ratio was significantly lower with all of the quinone derivatives. This ratio dropped even further as [quinone] was increased to 1.0 M (40 equiv).

Table 3.1 Site Selectivity as a Function of Quinone Substitution


Since the electronic and steric nature of the quinone ligand are inextricably linked in the series above, selectivity was also investigated with a series of para-substituted 2,5diarylquinones in order to isolate the electronic influence. These experiments were originally carried out by my colleague Dr. Kami Hull and subsequently repeated and
characterized for publication by myself. This study was conducted in regime 1 , since this is where the largest effect was expected. In general, the $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ ratio was higher with more electron donating $X$ substituents (Table 3.2). A Hammett plot of $\left(\log \left[\mathbf{A} /(\mathbf{A}+\mathbf{B})_{\mathrm{X}} / \mathbf{A} /(\mathbf{A}+\mathbf{B})\right]_{\mathrm{H}}\right)$ versus $\sigma_{\text {para }}\left(\right.$ Figure 3.3) showed a reasonable correlation $\left(\mathrm{R}^{2}\right.$ $=0.86)$ with a $\rho$ value of $-0.8 \pm 0.2$.

Table 3.2 Site Selectivity as a Function of Quinone Substitution (Electronic Effects)


| Entry | $\mathbf{X}$ | $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathrm{CF}_{3}$ | $1.1: 1$ |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | F | $2.1: 1$ |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | H | $3: 1$ |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | Me | $2.6: 1$ |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | OMe | $5.7: 1$ |

Figure 3.3 Selectivity Hammett Plot


Role of Carboxylate in Selectivity. We next sought to explore the effect of sterics of the carboxylate ligand by reacting a series of $\left[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{CR}\right)\right]_{2}$ complexes with DMB. These complexes were synthesized by reacting the appropriate silver carboxylate with $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (Scheme 3.19).

Scheme 3.19 Synthesis of $\left[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{CR}\right)\right]_{2}$ Complexes


The reaction of DMB with $\left[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{CR}\right)\right]_{2}$ was next studied using carboxylate ligands with $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{Et},{ }^{i} \mathrm{Pr}$, or ${ }^{t} \mathrm{Bu}$. These reactions were carried out under our standard conditions with each data point representing the average of two runs. In regime 2, larger R groups provided enhanced preference for isomer $\mathbf{A}$; for example, $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ increased from $1: 1.5$ to $1.8: 1$ upon moving from $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ to ${ }^{t} \mathrm{Bu}$ (Table 3.3, entries 5-8). Interestingly a similar trend was observed in regime 1 , with $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ changing from $5: 1$ to $9: 1$ for $\mathrm{R}=$ $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ and ${ }^{t} \mathrm{Bu}$, respectively (entries 1-4).

Table 3.3 Site Selectivity as a Function of Carboxylate Substitution


Effect of AcOH on Selectivity in Regime 1. We hypothesized that the observed steric effects in regime 1 might be a consequence of not obtaining rapidly equilibrating $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activated Pd -aryl intermediates. Thus we examined the effect of added AcOH on the reaction between $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$ and DMB . As summarized in Table 3.4, the selectivity for isomer $\mathbf{A}$ improved as the amount of AcOH was increased up to 3 equiv. Above 3 equiv of AcOH , the selectivity remained approximately constant and the overall yield decreased significantly. This change in selectivity is consistent with the system not reaching equilibrium under our previous reaction conditions.

Table 3.4 Effect of Exogenous AcOH on Selectivity in Regime 1


| Entry | Equiv AcOH | Ratio A : B | \% Yield |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.1 | $8: 1$ | $87 \%$ |
| 2 | 0.5 | $12: 1$ | $100 \%$ |
| 3 | 1 | $11: 1$ | $94 \%$ |
| 4 | 3 | $16: 1$ | $96 \%$ |
| 5 | 5 | $15: 1$ | $72 \%$ |
| 6 | 10 | $16: 1$ | $57 \%$ |

We next added 3 equiv of $\mathrm{RCO}_{2} \mathrm{H}$ to the reactions in regime 1 in order to facilitate complete equilibration of the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation step (step $i$, Scheme 1). Under these conditions, $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ increased from $5: 1$ to $16: 1$. Furthermore, this ratio remained constant over the entire range of carboxylate derivatives (Table 3.5).

Table 3.5 Site Selectivity as a Function of Carboxylate Substitution

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Yields were determined by GC analysis of the crude reaction mixtures versus an internal standard and represent an average of 2 runs.

Effect of added AcOH on selectivity in Regime 2. We hypothesized that adding AcOH to the reaction between DMB and $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$ under saturation conditions in BQ (regime 2) would perturb the arene $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation equilibrium and thereby move the reaction back towards regime 1 (where high selectivity for isomer $\mathbf{A}$ is observed). As shown in Table 3.6, the expected effect is observed, with the $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ ratio increasing with increasing $[\mathrm{AcOH}]$. However, the chemical yield drops significantly under these conditions as well.

Table 3.6 Effect of Exogenous AcOH on Selectivity in Regime 2


| Entry | Equiv AcOH | Ratio A : B | \% Yield |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 1 | $3: 1$ | 82 |
| 2 | 3 | $5: 1$ | 67 |
| 3 | 5 | $5: 1$ | 89 |
| 4 | 7 | $6: 1$ | 73 |
| 5 | 9 | $14: 1$ | 43 |

Effect of AcOH on Selectivity in Sterically Differentiated Quinones. We repeated the study of substituted quinone derivatives in the presence of 3 equiv of AcOH (conditions that promote more complete equilibration of the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation step). As shown in Table 3.7, the trend in $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ selectivity under these conditions is very similar to that in Table 3.1; however, there is a marked decrease in chemical yield with the highly substituted quinones.

Table 3.7 Effect of AcOH on Selectivity with Sterically Differentiated Quinones


The electronic influence of the carboxylate ligand was assessed using $\left[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{C}\left(p-\mathrm{XC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)\right)\right]_{2}$. In regime 1 the para substituent X had relatively minimal impact on selectivity (Table 3.8, entries 1-4). The addition of 3 equiv of $\mathrm{ArCO}_{2} \mathrm{H}$ slightly enhanced the selectivity for $\mathbf{A}$ but did not show a correlation with the change in para substituent (entries 5-8). In regime 2 small electronic effects were observed, with $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ ranging from 1:1.7 to $1: 2.9$ (entries 9-12). However, there was no clear correlation between $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ and Hammett $\sigma$ values in this system.

Table 3.8 Site Selectivity as a Function of Benzoate Substitution (Electronic Effects)


Reaction of $\left[(b z q) \operatorname{Pd}(\text { OPiv) }]_{2}\right.$ with substituted quinone derivatives. To examine the cumulative effect of sterically large carboxylate substituents and alkyl-substituted quinone derivatives on selectivity, we reacted $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OPiv})]_{2}$ with a series of alkyl quinones under the optimized reaction conditions. As summarized in Table 3.9, the overall yields decreased (compared to the analogous reactions of $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$ ), while the A:B selectivity was only modestly increased versus the acetate system.

Table 3.9 $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{OPiv})]_{2}$ Studies with Substituted Quinones


Discussion of Ligand Effects with $\left[(\boldsymbol{b z q}) \mathbf{P d}\left(\mathrm{O}_{2} \boldsymbol{C R}\right)\right]_{2}$. The results described above provide a comprehensive picture of the influence of the quinone promoter and carboxylate ligand on selectivity. A detailed mechanism that is consistent with all of this data is shown in Scheme 3.20, and it implicates two limiting mechanistic scenarios. In the first (Limit 1), intermediates $\mathbf{P d}_{\mathbf{A}}$ and $\mathbf{P d}_{\mathbf{b}}$ are in a fast and reversible equilibrium, where $k_{-1}{ }^{\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{B}}\left[\mathbf{P d}_{\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{B}}\right]\left[\mathrm{RCO}_{2} \mathrm{H}\right] \gg k_{2}^{\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{B}}\left[\mathbf{P d}_{\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{B}}\right][$ Quinone]. This is a classic Curtin-Hammett situation where the rate and selectivity will be dictated by the relative magnitudes of $\Delta \mathrm{G}^{\ddagger}$ for quinone complexation with $\mathbf{P d}_{\mathbf{A}}$ versus $\mathbf{P d}_{\mathbf{B}}$, respectively. In the second limiting possibility (Limit 2), $k_{2}{ }^{\mathrm{AB}}\left[\mathbf{P d}_{\mathrm{A} B}\right][\mathrm{Quinone}] \gg k_{1}[\mathbf{1}][\mathrm{DMB}]$. Under these conditions, the rate and selectivity will be determined by the relative magnitude of $\Delta \mathrm{G}^{\ddagger}$ for $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation to form $\mathbf{P d}_{A}$ versus $\mathbf{P d}_{\mathbf{B}}$, respectively.

Scheme 3.20 Detailed Mechanism for Coupling between $\left[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{CR}\right)\right]_{2}$ and DMB





$(4$,

Limit 1: $\Delta \Delta \mathrm{G}^{\ddagger}$ for quinone complexation determines rate/selectivity Limit 2: $\Delta \Delta \mathrm{G}^{\ddagger}$ for $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation determines rate/selectivity
A

$\left(4_{B}\right)$


The experiments described above use 1 equiv of quinone (regime 1 ) and 20 equiv of quinone (regime 2) to approximate these two limiting scenarios. However, changes to the quinone and the carboxylate ligands can clearly influence both the relative and absolute values of the six key rate constants in this system $\left(k_{1}{ }^{\mathrm{A}}, k_{1}{ }^{\mathrm{B}}, k_{-1}{ }^{\mathrm{A}}, k_{-1}{ }^{\mathrm{B}}, k_{2}{ }^{\mathrm{A}}\right.$, and $k_{2}^{\mathrm{B}}$ ). As such, the experimental results in regimes 1 and 2 approach, but do not necessarily reach, the limiting scenarios outlined above. In other words, while quinone complexation always dominates the selectivity in regime 1 , the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation step can also provide a small contribution under some conditions. Similarly, the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation step always dominates the selectivity in regime 2, but quinone complexation can also have some influence depending on the ligands present and relative rate constants. A detailed discussion of the effects of quinone and carboxylate on regimes 1 and 2 is outlined below.

Discussion of Quinone Promoter. In regime 1, we propose that the rate and selectivity are primarily dictated by quinone complexation through the $d_{Z^{2}}$ orbital of one of two interconverting $\sigma$-aryl $\operatorname{Pd}$ intermediates $\left(\mathbf{P d}_{\mathbf{A}}\right.$ and $\left.\mathbf{P d}_{\mathbf{B}}\right)$. The $d_{Z^{2}}$ orbital of $\mathbf{P d}_{\mathbf{B}}$ is
significantly more sterically congested than that of $\mathbf{P d}_{\mathbf{A}}$ due to the ortho-substitued $\sigma$-aryl ligand (Figure 3.4). As a result, we hypothesize that quinone association (and subsequent irreversible bzq-DMB coupling) is slower at $\mathbf{P d}_{\mathbf{B}}$ than $\mathbf{P d}_{\mathbf{A}}$, leading to selective formation of isomer $\mathbf{A}$.

Figure 3.4 Steric Congestion in BQ Complexation

reduced steric strain


4b
increased steric strain

In regime 1, more electron deficient quinones provided lower A:B ratios (Table 3.2), and there are likely two factors that contribute to this effect. First, electron deficient BQ derivatives are more reactive $\pi$-acids and are thus expected to be less selective in distinguishing between $\mathrm{Pd}_{\mathrm{A}}$ and $\mathrm{Pd}_{\mathrm{B}}$. Second, the higher reactivity of electron deficient quinones should increase $k_{2}{ }^{\mathrm{A}}$ and $k_{2}{ }^{\mathrm{B}}$, leading to a larger contribution of the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation step (which shows less preference for isomer A) to selectivity. This hypothesis was confirmed by reacting $[\mathrm{bzqPd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$ with DMB in the presence of $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of the diaryl quinone $\left(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right.$ ) shown below (Scheme 3.21). A : B selectivity increased from $1.1: 1$, with 1 equiv of diaryl quinone $\left(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right)$, to $7: 1$, with 0.1 equiv consistent with the reduced rate of $k_{2}{ }^{\mathrm{A}}$ and $k_{2}{ }^{\mathrm{B}}$.

Scheme 3.21 Influence of BQ Stoichiometry on Selectivity


In regime 1, alkyl substituents on the quinone resulted in enhanced selectivity for A (Table 3.1). This is likely due to a combination of electronic and steric effects. Alkyl groups are moderately electron donating, which, as discussed above, favors the formation of A. Alkyl substitution also increases the size of the quinone, which should exacerbate unfavorable steric interactions in its reaction with $\mathbf{P d}_{\mathbf{B}}$.

In regime 2 , the rate and selectivity are dominated by the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation step. Interestingly, under these conditions, this reaction showed almost no selectivity, providing an approximately $1: 1$ ratio of $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$. This result indicates there is very little kinetic preference for activation of $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}$ versus $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}$ at this $\mathrm{Pd}^{I I}$ center despite the clear steric and electronic differences between these two sites. Notably, most other C-H activation reactions at $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II}}$ are strongly affected by steric/electronic factors; therefore, the low inherent site selectivity of this step is a highly unusual feature of the current transformation. ${ }^{21,25,38}$

Scheme 3.22 Proposed Mechanism in Regime 2


In regime 2, changes to the quinone structure are expected to have minimal impact on selectivity, since the quinone is not involved in the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation step. As illustrated in Table 3.1, increasing the [quinone] resulted in a decrease of $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ ratio in all cases. However, even at 1.0 M ( 40 equiv), the differentially substituted quinones provided somewhat different selectivities. These data suggest that many of these reactions have not completely reached Limit 2, and thus the quinone complexation step still provides some contribution to selectivity.

Discussion of Effect of Carboxylate Ligands. In regime 1, sterically larger carboxylates provided enhanced selectivity for $\mathbf{A}$ (Table 3.3, entries 1-4). We initially considered that the carboxylic acid might serve as the ligand L in $\mathbf{P d}_{\mathbf{A} \mathbf{B}}$ (Scheme 3.20). However, this proposal is inconsistent with the inverse $1^{\text {st }}$ order kinetics in AcOH observed during this transformation, which implicate AcOH dissociation prior to the ratedetermining step.

Instead we propose that $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation is not fully reversible in the presence of 1 equiv of BQ. As a result, a Curtin Hammett situation (involving fast pre-equilibration between $\mathbf{P d}^{\mathbf{A}}$ and $\mathbf{P d}^{\mathrm{B}}$ followed by rate- and selectivity-determining BQ complexation) is not fully established. The different relative rates of $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation/protonation $\left(k_{1}{ }^{\mathrm{A}} / k_{-1}{ }^{\mathrm{A}}\right.$ versus $k_{1}{ }^{\mathrm{B}} / k_{-1}{ }^{\mathrm{B}}$ ) for each carboxylate complex thus contribute to the observed selectivities.

Consistent with this proposal, the $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ selectivity became independent of R upon the addition of 3 equiv of $\mathrm{RCO}_{2} \mathrm{H}$ to these reactions (Table 3.5). The added acid should increase the relative rate of protonation of $\mathbf{P d}^{\mathbf{A}} / \mathbf{P d}^{\mathbf{B}}\left(k_{-1}\left[\mathrm{RCO}_{2} \mathrm{H}\right]\left[\mathbf{P d}^{\mathbf{A / B}}\right]\right)$ compared to that of BQ complexation $\left(k_{2}[\mathrm{BQ}]\left[\mathbf{P d}^{\mathrm{AB}}\right]\right)$. As such, it should promote more complete equilibration of the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation step such that selectivity is dictated solely by $\Delta \Delta \mathrm{G}^{\ddagger}$ for quinone complexation.

In regime 2, the carboxylate ligand is expected to be coordinated to Pd during the rate/selectivity determining $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation step. Consistent with this, the $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ ratio in regime 2 was sensitive to both steric and electronic perturbation of R. Sterically large carboxylate ligands provided enhanced selectivity for functionalization at the least hindered site of DMB (to form A), implicating unfavorable steric interactions in the transition state for $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation. Small electronic effects were also observed with $p$ substituted benzoate derivatives; however, the modest magntitude and the lack of a clear
trend indicate that electronic perturbations to the complex have minimal effect on site selectivity.

Influence of Varying the X-Type Ligand. On the basis of the studies described above, we reasoned that substituting carboxylates with alternative X-type ligands might further modulate selectivity in these systems. Thus, we examined the reaction of DMB with $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}$ (5) in the presence of a variety of AgX salts. Importantly, $\mathbf{5}$ is unreactive under these conditions on its own (Table 3.10, entry 1), presumably due to its low solubility. Therefore, any observed reactivity indicates at least partial substitution of Cl with X .

Table 3.10 Site Selectivity as a Function of Ag Salt


| Entry | $\mathbf{A g X}$ | $\mathbf{A : B}$ | Yield $^{\mathrm{a}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | none | ---- | $\mathrm{nr}^{\mathrm{b}}$ |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | AgOAc | $5: 1$ | $98 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | AgOPiv | $9: 1$ | $79 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathrm{AgO}_{2} \mathrm{CCF}_{3}$ | $1: 1$ | $13 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathrm{AgNO}_{3}$ | $2: 1$ | $38 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ | --- | $\mathrm{nr}^{\mathrm{b}}$ |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathrm{AgBF}_{4}$ | --- | $\mathrm{nr}^{\mathrm{b}}$ |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ | $1: 6^{\mathrm{c}}$ | $92 \%$ |

1 mol of Ag was used per mol of Pd (e.g., 1 mol AgOAc per 0.5 mol 5 ). ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Yields were determined by GC analysis of the crude reaction mixtures versus an internal standard and represent an average of 2 runs. ${ }^{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{nr}=$ no reaction observed. ${ }^{\text {c }}$ Trace amounts ( $\sim 5 \%$ ) of $\mathbf{C}$ were also observed.

We first examined the reaction of $\mathbf{5}$ with AgOAc and AgOPiv . The $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ selectivity in these systems was nearly identical to that obtained using the pre-formed carboxylate bridged dimers (compare Table 3.3, entries 1 and 4, to Table 3.10, entries 2 and 3). This suggests that the reaction between 5 and $\mathrm{AgO}_{2} \mathrm{CR}$ generates [(bzq) $\left.\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{CR}\right)\right]$ in situ.

We next surveyed Ag salts containing weakly coordinating counterions (e.g., $\left.\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{CO}_{2}^{-}, \mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}, \mathrm{BF}_{4}^{-}, \mathrm{PF}_{6}^{-}\right)$. In all cases, modest to poor yields and low levels of site selectivity were observed (Table 3.10, entries 4-7). In striking contrast, $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ provided excellent chemical yield (92\%) with a complete reversal of selectivity (1:6 ratio of $\boldsymbol{A}$ : $\boldsymbol{B}$, entry 8). In addition, for the first time, traces ( $\sim 5 \%$ ) of isomer $\mathbf{C}$ (derived from functionalization at the most hindered site on DMB) were observed.

We further explored the influence of this effect by screening both sub- and superstoichiometric amounts of $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ in both regime 1 and 2. As shown in Table 3.11, the stoichiometry had a dramatic effect on both the selectivity as well as the chemical yield. In regime $1 \mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ selectivity increased from $2: 1$, with 0.25 equiv of $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, to 9 $: 1$, with 2.0 equiv. The same change in $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ stoichiometry in regime 2 increased the selectivity from $8: 1, \mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ to $13: 1$.

Table 3.11 Influence of $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ Stoichiometry on Selectivity


|  |  | 1 Equiv BQ (regime 1) |  | 20 Equiv BQ (regime 2) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Entry | Equiv $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ | $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ | Yield | $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ | Yield |
| 1 | 0.25 | $2: 1$ | $25 \%$ | $8: 1$ | $16 \%$ |
| 2 | 0.50 | $3: 1$ | $53 \%$ | $9: 1$ | $38 \%$ |
| 3 | 1.0 | $6: 1$ | $92 \%$ | $10: 1$ | $56 \%$ |
| 4 | 1.5 | $8: 1$ | $96 \%$ | $11: 1$ | $92 \%$ |
| 5 | 2.0 | $9: 1$ | $100 \%$ | $13: 1$ | $92 \%$ |

Alkali metal carbonate salts provided similar results to $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ (Table 3.12), and both reactivity and selectivity improved with increasing size of the cation. For example, 1 equiv of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ afforded $51 \%$ yield of product as a $1: 3$ ratio of isomers $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$, while 1 equiv of $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ provided quantitative yield of a $1: 11$ mixture of $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ (entries 1 and 7 ).

Table 3.12 Selectivity and Yield as a Function of $\mathrm{M}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$



4 equiv DMSO
$150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 15 \mathrm{~h}$


| Entry | Equiv $\mathbf{M}_{\mathbf{2}} \mathbf{C O}_{\mathbf{3}}$ | $\mathbf{M}_{\mathbf{2}} \mathbf{C O}_{3}$ | $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | Yield $^{\mathbf{b}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | 1 | $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ | $1: 3$ | $51 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | 20 | $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ | $1: 3$ | $100 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | 1 | $\mathrm{~K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ | $1: 2$ | $25 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | 20 | $\mathrm{~K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ | $1: 10$ | $100 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | 1 | $\mathrm{Rb}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ | $1: 10$ | $99 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | 20 | $\mathrm{Rb}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ | $1: 13$ | $71 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | 1 | $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ | $1: 11$ | $100 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | 20 | $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ | $1: 13$ | $12 \%$ |

${ }^{\mathrm{a}}$ Less than $5 \%$ of isomer C was observed in these reactions. ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Yields were determined by GC analysis of the crude reaction mixtures versus an internal standard and represent an average of 2 runs.

Finally, we evaluated $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ selectivity in the carbonate system as a function of quinone concentration (Figure 3.5). Intriguingly, the A:B ratio changed only a small amount from 0.1 to 20 equiv of $\mathrm{BQ}(\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ moved from $1: 7$ to $1: 11)$. This is in marked contrast to the much larger effect observed in the acetate system (where $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ decreased from $11: 1$ to $1.1: 1$ over the same concentration range (Figure 3.2)).

Figure 3.5 Site Selectivity $(\mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A})$ as a Function of Equiv of BQ for the Coupling of 5/ $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ with DMB






We found that metal carbonate salts are uniquely effective in reversing the selectivity of oxidative coupling between $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}$ and DMB . The generality of this effect with respect to other aromatic substrates and its comparison to the selectivity of the $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$ was explored next. Additionally, preliminary investigations into the mechanistic origin of the effect of $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}$ are discussed below.

### 3.3 Application to Diverse Substrates

The reaction of 1,3 -diisopropoxybenzene with $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdX}]_{2}$ in the presence of 1 equiv of BQ showed nearly identical trends in reactivity and selectivity as with DMB. With $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{AcO}^{-}, \mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ was $6: 1$, and this could be increased to $11: 1$ by using the $\mathrm{X}=$ OPiv complex. (Table 3.13, entry 1). Similar to DMB, site selectivity could be reversed
through the use of $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2} / \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, which provided the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ coupled product as a 1 $: 6$ ratio of $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ in excellent ( $85 \%$ ) yield (Table 3.13, entry 4).Moving from BQ to more electron rich and sterically hindered quinones like 2,3,5,6-tetramethylbenzoquinone also led to significant improvements in selectivity ( $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ increased to $13: 1$ ); however, this was accompanied by a decrease in chemical yield ( $49 \%$, Table 3.14 ).

Table 3.13 Application Oxidative Coupling to 1,3-Diisopropoxybenzene
(6)

Table 3.14 Substituted Quinones with 1,3-Diisopropoxybenzene

A

B

$1,2,3-$ Trisubstituted arenes also reacted with $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$ in the presence of 1 equiv of BQ to afford high selectivity for isomer $\mathbf{A}$ ( $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ was typically $>50: 1$ ) (Table 3.15, entries $1,3,5$, and 7 ). With $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2} / \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, the site selectivity changed dramatically in all cases; however, the magnitude of this change was subject to the electronic character of the 2-substituent. For example, with a 2-nitro group, $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}=1: 5$ (entry 2), while with a methoxy substituent at the 2-position, $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}=1: 1$ (entry 6 ). Additionally, 1,2-dimethoxybenzene (veratrole) also underwent a stark change in A:B selectivity, giving $56: 1$, with $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{OAc}$, to $1: 1$, with $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{CO}_{3}$ (entries 9,10 ).

Table 3.15 Oxidative Coupling Arene Substrate Scope


| Entry | Arene | $\mathbf{X}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | Additive | A:B | Yield $^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\underbrace{\mathrm{NO}_{2}}_{(7)}$ |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | OAc |  | $64: 1$ | $100 \%$ |  |

2

$\mathrm{CO}_{3}$--- $1: 5 \quad 69 \%$

3


OAc --- $60: 1 \quad 95 \%$
(8)

4

$\mathrm{CO}_{3}$ --$1: 2 \quad 67 \%$
(8)

5


OAc
--- $53: 1 \quad 77 \%$

6

$\mathrm{CO}_{3}$ --$1: 1 \quad 67 \%$
(9)

7


OAc
--- $55: 1 \quad 84 \%$

Table 3.15 Continued-Oxidative Coupling Arene Substrate Scope

| Entry | Arene | $\mathbf{X}^{\text {a }}$ | Additive | A : B | Yield ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8 | (10) | $\mathrm{CO}_{3}$ | --- | $1: 1$ | 69\% |
| 9 |  | OAc | --- | 41: 1 | 89\% |
| 10 |  | $\mathrm{CO}_{3}$ | --- | 1:1 | 91\% |

${ }^{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{X}=\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}$ generated from [(bzq)PdCl] $]_{2}\left(0.5\right.$ equiv) and $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ (1 equiv). ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Yields were determined by GC analysis of the crude reaction mixtures versus an internal standard and represent an average of 2 runs.

Similar trends were observed in complexes with other cyclometallated ligands. For example, $[(\text { phpy }) \operatorname{PdX}]_{2}$ (phpy $=2$-phenylpyridine) reacted with DMB to afford an 9 : 1 ratio of $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ when $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{PivO}^{-}$and a $1: 6$ ratio of $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ when $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}$ (Table 3.16, entries 4 and 6 ). This ratio was relatively similar with 3 equiv of $\mathbf{A c O H}, \mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}=8: 1$ (entry 5). Similarly, the 8-methylquinoline (mq) complex $[(\mathrm{mq}) \mathrm{PdX}]_{2}$ provided a $4: 1$ ratio of $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ when $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{PivO}^{-}$and a $1: 4$ ratio of $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ when $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}$ (entries 7 and 9). The addition of 3 equiv of AcOH with $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{AcO}^{-}$gave only a small increase in selectivity to $5: 1, \mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ (entry 8 ). The small differences in selectivity observed by adding AcOH with both $[(\mathrm{phpy}) \mathrm{PdX}]_{2}$ and $[(\mathrm{mq}) \mathrm{PdX}]_{2}$ seem to indicate that the aryl-H equilibrium effects discussed above are sensitive to not only the X ligand, but the cyclometallated ligand as well.

Table 3.16 Scope of Oxidative Coupling Cyclometallating Ligands with DMB

| Entry | [Pd] | $\mathbf{X}^{\text {b }}$ | Additive | A : B | Yield ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 |  | OPiv | --- | 9:1 | 84\% |
| 2 |  | OAc | 3 equiv <br> AcOH | 16:1 | 94\% |
| 3 |  | $\mathrm{CO}_{3}$ | --- | $1: 11^{\text {d }}$ | 100\% |
| 4 |  | OPiv | --- | 9:1 | 34\% |
| 5 |  | OAc | 3 equiv <br> AcOH | 8:1 | 31\% |
| 6 |  | $\mathrm{CO}_{3}$ | --- | 1: $6^{\text {d }}$ | 64\% |
| 7 |  | OPiv | --- | 4:1 | 46\% |
| 8 |  | OAc | 3 equiv <br> AcOH | 5:1 | 54\% |
| 9 |  | $\mathrm{CO}_{3}$ | --- | 1:4 $4^{\text {d }}$ | 72\% |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Conditions: 1 equiv [Pd], 1 equiv BQ, 4 equiv DMSO, 1 or 0 equiv $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, 0.8 \mathrm{~mL}$ of $1,3-$ dimethoxybenzene (DMB), $150{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 15 \mathrm{~h} .{ }^{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{X}=\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}$ generated from $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}\left(0.5\right.$ equiv) and $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$
(1 equiv). ${ }^{\mathrm{c}}$ Yields were determined by GC analysis of the crude reaction mixtures versus an internal standard and represent an average of 2 runs. ${ }^{\mathrm{d}}$ Traces of isomer $\mathbf{C}(<5 \%)$ were observed in these reactions.

The results in Tables 3.13-3.16 clearly demonstrate that the selectivity trends derived for DMB are applicable across a range of different aromatic substrates and cyclometalating ligands.

### 3.4 Studies to Understand Selectivity in Carbonate Systems

Finally, we sought mechanistic insight into the reversal of site selectivity between the carboxylate and carbonate systems. In the carboxylate system, steric effects appear to dominate selectivity. Particularly in regime 1 , the least sterically hindered site $\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}\right)$ was functionalized with $>5: 1$ (and often much higher) selectivity in all substrates examined. The dominance of steric effects is fully consistent with the mechanism outlined in Scheme 3.20.

In marked contrast, the combination of $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2} / \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ provided modest to high selectivity for functionalization of more sterically hindered $C-H_{B}$ to afford $\mathbf{B}$. Since $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}$ is more nucleophilic than $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}$ (by virtue of being ortho- and para- to MeO substituents), we first hypothesized that the observed selectivity might arise from an
electrophilic aromatic substitution $\left(\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{E}} \mathrm{Ar}\right)$ type mechanism for $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ cleavage. To test this hypothesis we undertook several computational experiments.

Our first efforts to correlate the $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{E}} \mathrm{Ar}$-type reaction pathway with the observed site-selectivity involved quantifying the electron density in the p-orbitals of a series of $1,2-$ and $1,2,3$-substituted aromatics. The nucleophilicity of a given arene can be predicted by calculating the electron density of the HOMO at a given site. ${ }^{41,42}$ Using Spartan ${ }^{43}$ with a semi-empirical AM-1 level of theory the energies of the HOMO and HOMO-1 at C4 and C5 were calculated for each arene along with the appropriate porbital coeffecient. The sum of the HOMO and HOMO-1 orbital coefficients were used for this calculation due to their comparable energies. As seen in Table 3.17 below, we did not observe a strong correlation between p-orbital coefficients and the observed site selectivity. This evidence suggests against an $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{E}}$ Ar-type reaction pathway.

Table 3.17 Calculated p-orbital Coefficients

| p-orbital coefficient $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{A}}$ | 0.5321 | 0.50249 | -0.48392 | -0.50299 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| p -orbital coefficient $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}$ | 0.75049 | 0.71081 | -0.70563 | -0.7601 |
| $\Delta \mathrm{p}$-orbital coefficient | -0.21839 | -0.20832 | 0.22171 | 0.25711 |
| Observed Selectivity $(\mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A})$ | $1: 1$ | $1: 1$ | $1.9: 1$ | $5: 1$ |

p-orbital coefficients represents the sum of HOMO and HOMO-1 orbitals.

Our next efforts to probe this mechanistic pathway involved conducting AM-1 and DFT calculations to assess the relative energies of $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{E}} \mathrm{Ar}$ intermediates $\mathbf{A}^{\prime}$ and $\mathbf{B}^{\prime}$ (Table 3.18) for a variety of 1,2- and 1,2,3-substituted aromatics. The difference in energy between these intermediates $\left(\mathrm{E}_{\mathbf{A}^{\prime}}-\mathrm{E}_{\mathbf{B}^{\prime}}\right)$ represents the energetic preference for $S_{E} A r$ at $C-H_{B}$ versus at $C-H_{A}$. As shown in Figure 3.6, the calculated $E_{A^{\prime}}-E_{\mathbf{B}^{\prime}}$ values showed a poor correlation with the experimental $\mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}$ selectivities. We examined $\mathbf{A}^{\prime}$ and $\mathbf{B}^{\prime}$ rather than the directly analogous palladated intermediates in order to simplify the calculation and reduce computation time. We independently calculated $\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\text {form }}$ for intermediates $\mathbf{A}^{\prime}$ and $\mathbf{B}^{\prime}$ using both MP-2 and DFT-B3LYP levels of theory. ${ }^{44,45}$ In order
to correlate these energies with the observed selectivities, the difference in $\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\text {form }}$ for $\mathbf{A}^{\prime}$ and $\mathbf{B}^{\prime}\left[\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\text {form }}\left(\mathbf{A}^{\prime}\right)-\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\text {form }}\left(\mathbf{B}^{\prime}\right)\right]$ was calculated and plotted against the observed selectivities. Even in 1,3-dimethyl substituted arenes (where the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}$ bonds are sterically identical), the experimental isomer ratios did not track well with those predicted for $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{E}} \mathrm{Ar}$. The lack of correlation is even more pronounced if transition state theory (TST) is used to estimate the expected isomer distribution. By using the difference in intermediate energies $\left(\mathrm{E}_{\mathbf{A}},-\mathrm{E}_{\mathbf{B}}\right.$, as an approximation for the relative transition state energies, the expected $\mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}$ selectivities were calculated and listed in Table 3.18. This calculation shows no correlation with the observed selectivities in the series of arenes. As such, we conclude that $\mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}$ selectivity in the $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2} / \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ system is not due to selectivity-determining electrophilic palladation in an $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{E}} \mathrm{Ar}$ pathway.

Table 3.18 Energy Calculations for $\mathrm{A}^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{B}^{\prime}$

(A')

(B')
$\mathrm{E}_{\mathbf{A}^{\prime}}-\mathrm{E}_{\mathbf{B}^{\prime}}=$ energetic preference for $S_{E} A r$ at $C_{B}-H_{B}$ versus $C_{A^{-}}-H_{A}$

$1: 1$
1:1
$1.9: 1$
$5: 1$
$11: 1$
Selectivity (B:A) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ MP-2
$\left[\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\text {form }}\left(\mathbf{A}^{\prime}\right)-\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\text {form }}\right.$
10.18
3.96
3.78
2.01
$\left.\left(\mathbf{B}^{\prime}\right)\right](\mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol})$ DFT
$\left[\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\text {form }}\left(\mathbf{A}^{\prime}\right)-\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\text {form }}\right.$
12.77
3.54
6.02
3.70

( $\left.\left.\mathbf{B}^{\prime}\right)\right]$ ( $\mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ )
Selectivity B : A with TST
$7.18 \times 10^{6}: 1$
$154: 1 \quad 3580: 1$
$2.37 \times 10^{17}: 1$

Figure 3.6 Plot of B : A Ratio (Experimental from Reactions of $\mathbf{5} / \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ) versus $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{A}^{\prime}}$ -



Elegant studies by Fagnou/Gorelsky ${ }^{46,47}$ and Echavarren ${ }^{48}$ have shown that $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ acidity can play a large role in both reactivity and selectivity in Pd-catalyzed $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ functionalization reactions. Competition experiments between increasingly substituted perfluoroarenes demonstrated a correlation between increased reactivity and the relative acidity of the aryl-H bond. Arenes with more fluorines generally outcompeted their less fluorinated derivatives (Scheme 3.23).

Scheme 3.23 Competition Studies of Perfluoroarenes in Direct Arylation


In related work, Echavarren ${ }^{48}$ demonstrated a similar trend in an intramolecular Pd-catalyzed direct arylation. As shown in Scheme 3.24 below, the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation was preferred on the perfluoroarene site over the phenyl ring 25:1. A similar but much more subdued preference was observed when one ring was substituted with electron withdrawing substituents such as $3-\mathrm{Cl}-(1.3: 1)$ or $3-\mathrm{CF}_{3}$ (1.9:1).

Scheme 3.24 Intramolecular Perfluoroarene Competition in Direct Arylation


Both this result and the above competition study (Scheme 3.23) are inconsistent with an electrophilic palladation pathway (Scheme 3.26) and instead suggest a concerted metalation-deprotonation (Scheme 3.26) mechanism.

Scheme 3.25 Electrophilic Palladation Mechanism


Scheme 3.26 Concerted Metalation-Deprotonation (CMD) Mechanism


With these key studies from the literature in mind we next sought see if there is a correlation between the acidity of aryl- H bonds and the observed site selectivity in our system. To that end we hypothesized that if an analogous effect were responsible for selectivity with $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2} / \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ then there should be a correlation between $\Delta \mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ [ $\left.\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}\right)-\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{A}}\left(\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)\right]$ and experimental B : A ratios. DFT calculations were performed using a B3LYP method to determine the $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ of $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}$ in a series of 1,3- and 1,2,3substiuted aromatics shown below in Table 3.19. The details of these calculations are reported in the experimental section.

Table 3.19 Calculated $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ values

| Arene | $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ | Arene | $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 44.42 |  | 43.67 |
|  | 39.43 |  | 37.16 |
|  | 43.96 |  <br> 8 | 42.27 |
|  | 29.99 |  | 32.17 |
|  | 42.51 |  | 37.54 |

The data shown above were used to calculate $\left[\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}\right)-\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{A}}\left(\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)\right]$ and were then plotted against experimental B:A ratios. As shown in Figure 3.7, there was no clear
relationship between the observed $\mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}$ ratios and the calculated $\left[\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}\right)-\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{A}}\left(\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)\right]$ values. Even in the sterically similar arenes 6-9, B : A ratios were poorly correlated with $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}\right)-\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{A}}\left(\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$. These data indicate that a thermodynamically-controlled deprotonation is not the selectivity-determining step of this transformation.

Figure 3.7 Plot of Selectivity (B:A, experimental) versus $\Delta \mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$

$\boldsymbol{C}-\boldsymbol{H}$ Bond Length Studies. A recent report by DeBoef has proposed that a given $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bond's ability to participate in a concerted metallation-deprotonation (CMD) mechanism can be predicted by its bond length. ${ }^{29}$ In the example below $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}$ is the most acidic, while $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}$ is predicted to be the most nucleophilic, however the lack of selectivity observed in the oxidative coupling experiment suggests that neither of these factors has a significant influence over the selectivity (Scheme 3.27). The aryl $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bonds are identical in length $(1.075 \AA)$ and the authors suggest that this is responsible for the lack of site selectivity.

Scheme 3.27 Unselective Oxidative Coupling with C-H Bonds of Equivalent Lengths


To test this hypothesis on our system, we examined the bond lengths of $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}$ and $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}$ in DMB and other 1,2- and 1,2,3 trisubstituted arenes. As seen in Table 3.20, there is not a clear correlation between aryl-H bond length and selectivity in the carbonate system. This is particularly evident in DMB where $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}$ (Table 3.20, entry 5 ) is the preferred site of functionalization with the carbonate system, but is shorter in length than $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}$.

Table 3.20 Calculated C-H Bond Lengths and Selectivities
Entry

These calculations suggest $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$ and $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2} / \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ could be proceeding through different mechanisms for determining selectivity. We next aimed to pursue experiments to directly compare the mechanism of these two systems.

Electronic Competition Studies. We hypothesized that if the reaction of $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$ and $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2} / \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ were operating under fundamentally different mechanisms, the preference for each complex would be different in a mixture of an electron rich and electron poor arenes. To test this notion, each complex was reacted with an equimolar amount of 2-methoxy-1,3-dimethylbenzene and 1,3-dimethyl-2nitrobenzene. As seen in Table 3.21, the electronic preference for the two Pd complexes is rather small. The $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$ system gives a small preference for electron poor arenes at 1 equiv of $\mathrm{BQ}\left(1: 1.1, \mathrm{OMe}: \mathrm{NO}_{2}\right.$, entry 1$)$, while $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}$ has a moderate preference for electron rich arenes at 1 equiv of $\mathrm{BQ}\left(1.26: 1, \mathrm{OMe}: \mathrm{NO}_{2}\right.$, entry 2$)$. The preference shifts rather dramatically with $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$ under saturation conditions (20 equiv BQ; $2.1: 1, \mathrm{OMe}: \mathrm{NO}_{2}$, entry 3 ), consistent with a change in rate/selectivity determining step. In contrast, very little change in arene selectivity was observed with $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}$ upon increasing the equiv of $\mathrm{BQ}\left(1.1: 1, \mathrm{OMe}: \mathrm{NO}_{2}\right.$, entry 4$)$. The selectivity difference observed between the $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$ and $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2} / \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ systems is consistent with these two systems operating under different mechanisms. Additionally, the selectivity dependence on $[\mathrm{BQ}]$ with $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$ observed in this experiment is either not occurring, or not occurring to nearly the same magnitude with $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2} / \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, indicating another difference in reactivity.

Table 3.21 Arene Electronics Competition Study


| Entry | X | Equiv BQ | \% Yield OMe | \% Yield $\mathbf{N O}_{\mathbf{2}}$ | Ratio OMe:NO $\mathbf{2}_{\mathbf{2}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | OAc | 1 | $41.5 \%$ | $45.8 \%$ | $1: 1.1$ |
| $2^{\mathrm{a}}$ | $\mathrm{Cl} / \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ | 1 | $22.2 \%$ | $17.6 \%$ | $1.26: 1$ |
| 3 | OAc | 20 | $49 \%$ | $23.5 \%$ | $2.1: 1$ |
| $4^{\mathrm{a}}$ | $\mathrm{Cl} / \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ | 20 | $11.5 \%$ | $10.5 \%$ | $1.1: 1$ |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Experiments were performed with 1 equiv of $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$

KIE Studies. In an effort to understand the mechanism of $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation with $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2} / \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and distinguish it from $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$ we undertook a series of kinetic isotope effect (KIE) studies. We first examined the competition KIE between $\mathrm{H}_{6}{ }^{-}$ benzene and $\mathrm{D}_{6}$-benzene with both $[\mathrm{bzqPd}(\mathrm{Cl})]_{2} / \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and $[\mathrm{bzqPd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$. Surprisingly, both reactions gave an unusually high KIE of 14.8 and 14.9 (Schemes 3.28 and 3.29). This indicates a large preference for aryl- H bonds over the aryl-D in both reactions.

Scheme 3.28 Competition KIE with $[\text { bzqPd(OAc) }]_{2}$


Scheme 3.29 Competition KIE with $[\mathrm{bzqPdCl}]_{2} / \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ with $\mathrm{H}_{6}$ - and $\mathrm{D}_{6}$-benzene





$k_{H} / k_{D}=14.9$

We next looked at the intermolecular isotope effecs of $[\mathrm{bzqPdCl}]_{2} / \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ by examining the initial rates of reaction with $\mathrm{H}_{6}$-benzene and $\mathrm{D}_{6}$-benzene. As shown in Scheme 3.30 we observed a KIE $=2.03 \pm 0.15$, consistent with Aryl-H bond breaking in the transition state. This KIE was slightly smaller than that observed with $[\mathrm{bzq} \operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$ and significantly smaller than the competition KIE observed above ( $k_{H} / k_{D}=14.9$ ).

Scheme 3.30 Initial Rates KIE of Oxidative Coupling of $[\mathrm{bzqPdCl}]_{2} / \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and Benzene


One mechanistic possibility that the KIE data above suggests is a pre-equilibrium event prior to the rate-limiting step. A system in which the selectivity of the products was determined solely by the relative rate of $\mathrm{H}_{6}$-benzene vs $\mathrm{D}_{6}$-benzene would be expected to have a $2: 1$ ratio of $\mathrm{H}_{5} / \mathrm{D}_{5}$ bzq-benzene coupled products in an intramolecular competition reaction. However, as shown in Scheme 3.29, a $k_{H} / k_{D}=14.9$ is observed suggesting other steps in the reaction are impacting selectivity. One possible explanation is a reversible step prior to $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bond cleavage. This could include one or more of the following three possible reversible steps (i) reversible aryl-H activation similar to that seen with the $[\mathrm{bzqPd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$ (Scheme 3.32 , $i$ ), (ii) a reversible agostic complex interaction (Scheme 3.32, ii), or finally, (iii) there could be reversible $\pi$-bond binding to the aryl ring (Scheme 3.32, iii).

Scheme 3.32 Possible Reversible Steps in Oxidative Coupling of $[\mathrm{bzqPdCl}]_{2} / \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and Benzene


Previous work with $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$ had shown that aryl-H activation was reversible. The key experiment used to determine this was an H/D exchange reaction with 1,2 -dimethoxybenzene and $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$ in the presence of excess AcOD- $d_{4}$. As shown in Scheme 3.33, the reaction proceeded with 50 equiv of AcOD- $d_{4}$ to give $50 \%$ deuterium incorporation by ${ }^{2}$ D NMR. This experiment strongly supported a mechanism involving reversible aryl- H activation. We next aimed to explore if aryl-H activation was reversible with $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2} / \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$.

Scheme 3.33 H/D Exchange Studies with $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$


Several attempts were made to quantify the reversibility of $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation in the $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2} / \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ system however, finding suitable conditions proved to be quite challenging. Our efforts to mimic this experiment with $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}$ involved using $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ with $\mathrm{D}_{6}$-benzene and monitoring for proton incorporation by GCMS. The GCMS chromatogram was then analyzed according to the method of Hickman et. al. to determine the amount of benzene isomers formed. ${ }^{49}$ As shown in Scheme 3.22 below there was not a significant amount of proton incorporation observed in the product relative to the control reaction.

Table 3.22 H/D Exchange Experiments

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Entry | $\begin{gathered} \text { Equiv } \\ \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3} \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{D}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{D}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{D}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{D}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{HD}_{5}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}$ |
| 1 | 1 | -- | -- | 3.3 | -- | -- | -- | 96.7 |
| 2 | 10 | -- | -- | 3.3 | -- | -- | -- | 96.7 |
| 3 | 20 | -- | -- | 3.3 | -- | -- | -- | 96.7 |
| 4 | -- | -- | -- | 3.5 | -- | -- | -- | 96.5 |

These data suggest either $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation is irreversible under these reaction conditions or that the method of proton incorporation was insufficient. One challenge to this approach was detecting the small amount of $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{n}}$-benzene relative to the large amount of the $\mathrm{D}_{6}$-benzene. In order to address this issue a series of experiments were performed with varying amounts of mesitylene as a cosolvent, however these experiments showed insignificant amounts of proton incorporation as well. Additionally, efforts to synthesize $\mathrm{NaDCO}_{3}$ from $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ for experiments with $\mathrm{H}_{6}$-benzene produced only small amounts of deuterium incorporation in a mixture that was difficult to characterize. Thus we can conclude there is most likely a reversible step in this reaction prior to the aryl-H bond breaking event, but the nature of that event is unclear at this time.

The studies above rule out two limiting possibilities for selectivity in the $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2} / \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ reactions: (i) selectivity-determining palladation via an $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{E}} \mathrm{Ar}$ pathway and (ii) selectivity-determining thermodynamically controlled deprotonation. The origin of selectivity in this system will remain the subject of ongoing investigations. We are currently considering at least two alternative possibilities: (i) the selectivitydetermining step changes as a function of the arene substrate (for example, involving C H cleavage via electrophilic palladation with certain arenes and concerted metallationdeprotonation with others), and/or (ii) this transformation involves a mechanistically unique selectivity-determining step that remains to be elucidated.

Future work in this area will need to focus on isolable Pd complexes with the $\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}$ moiety. While the desired complex has not been reported in the literature, similar aryl-Pd complexes have been isolated with $\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}$ ligands by $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ insertion into the hydroxo-bridged dimers. One potential synthetic approach to these desired compounds involves the synthesis of the hyroxo dimer from $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$, which can then undergo $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ insertion in the presence of a ligand to give the $\left[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{HCO}_{3}\right) \mathrm{L}\right.$ ] monomer. ${ }^{50,}{ }^{51}$ Stoichiometric selectivity and rate studies with this complex would be invaluable in determining the mechanism of $\left[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}_{2} / \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right.$ aryl- H activation.

Scheme 3.34 Potential Synthetic Route


### 3.5 Conclusion

By examining the factors controlling site selectivity under the two regimes outlined above, we have gained insights into the mechanism of Pd catalyzed aryl-aryl` oxidative cross coupling. We have shown that the steric and electronic environment at $[\mathrm{Pd}]$ can be tuned to control the site selectivity of arene $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ functionalization. In the process we have also discovered new ways of altering the preferred regioisomer formed in these transformations. In general, the less sterically hindered isomer $\mathbf{A}$ is with carboxylate X -type ligands in the presence of $\leq 1$ equiv quinone, with added $\mathrm{RCO}_{2} \mathrm{H}$, and with alkyl-substituted quinones. Switching to carbonate as the X-type ligand at [Pd] reverses the selectivity to favor isomer $\mathbf{B}$. The ability to achieve this type of catalystbased control over site selectivity is a significant advance, and the observed effects may be more broadly applicable to other $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ arylation reactions.

### 3.6 Experimental Procedures

General Procedures: NMR spectra were obtained on a Varian Inova 500 ( 499.90 MHz for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$; 125.70 MHz for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ ), a Varian Inova $400\left(399.96 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$ for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} ; 100.57 \mathrm{MHz}$ for
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$; 376.34 MHz for ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ ), or a Varian Mercury 300 ( 300.07 MHz for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} ; 75.45 \mathrm{MHz}$ for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR; 282.35 MHz for ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ ) spectrometer. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR chemical shifts are reported in parts per million ( ppm ) relative to TMS, with the residual solvent peak used as an internal reference. ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR spectra are referenced based on the unified scale, where the frequency of the residual solvent peak in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum acts as the single primary reference. ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR spectra are proton coupled. Multiplicities are reported as follows: singlet (s), doublet (d), doublet of doublets (dd), doublet of doublet of doublets (ddd), doublet of triplets (dt), doublet of quartets (dq), triplet (t), triplet of doublets ( td ), quartet ( q ), quartet of doublets ( qd ), and multiplet (m). Unless otherwise indicated, the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were recorded at room temperature.
Materials and Methods: Chemicals that were purchased from commercial sources and used as received are indicated in the experimental section below. Benzoquinone was obtained from Acros and was purified by vacuum sublimation. 2-Methyl-, 2,5-dimethyl-, 2,3,5,6-tetramethyl-, and 2,5-di-tert-butylbenzoquinone were obtained from Aldrich and used as received. The 2,5-diarylquinones were synthesized according to a literature procedure. ${ }^{52} \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ (99.9\%) was obtained from Aldrich and used as received. Gas chromatography was carried out using a Shimadzu 17A using a Restek Rtx®-5 (Crossbond 5\% diphenyl - 95\% dimethyl polysiloxane; $15 \mathrm{~m}, 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}$ ID, 0.25 mm ID, $0.25 \mu \mathrm{~m} \mathrm{df})$ column. All GC and isolated yields are the average of two reactions.

## A. Synthesis of Ag Carboxylates



AgOPiv was synthesized from pivalic acid (Sigma) and $\mathrm{AgNO}_{3}$ (Sargent-Welch) according to a published procedure. ${ }^{53}$


Silver isobutyrate was synthesized from isobutyric acid (Sigma) and $\mathrm{AgNO}_{3}$ (SargentWelch) according to a published procedure. ${ }^{53}$


Silver propionate was synthesized from propionic acid (Sigma) and $\mathrm{AgNO}_{3}$ (SargentWelch) according to a published procedure. ${ }^{53}$

## B. Synthesis of Pd Complexes


$[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}(\mathbf{1})$ was synthesized via the reaction of $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ (Pressure Chemical) with benzo[h]quinoline (Pfaltz and Bauer) using a published procedure. ${ }^{39}$ The spectroscopic data matched that reported in the literature.

$[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}$ was synthesized by the reaction $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdOAc}]_{2}$ with LiCl (Mallinckrodt AR) according to a published procedure. ${ }^{39}$ The spectroscopic data matched that reported in the literature.

$[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}(500 \mathrm{mg}, 0.78 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5$ equiv) and AgOPiv ( $326.5 \mathrm{mg}, 1.56 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ equiv) were weighed into a round bottom flask and then dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( 173 mL ). The resulting solution was stirred at rt for 15 h , during which time it changed color from pale yellow to orange. The reaction mixture was filtered through a plug of Celite, and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The resulting orange solid was recrystallized from $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /$ hexanes to provide $\left.[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd})(\mathrm{OPiv})\right]_{2}$ as an orange solid ( $330.6 \mathrm{mg}, 55 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, 95 \% \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}: 5 \%$ pyridine- $d_{5}$ ): $\delta 8.74(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.0,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.27$ (dd, $J=8.0,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.58(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=$
$8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.47(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.15$ (s, 9 H ). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR (125 MHz, $95 \% \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}: 5 \%$ pyridine- $d_{5}$ ): $\delta 185.1,155.0,151.2$, 148.3, 141.7, 136.9, 133.0, 130.3, 128.8, 128.2, 126.4, 123.1, 122.4, 121.1, 39.6, 28.4. IR $(\mathrm{KBr}): 1558 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Analysis calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{Pd}_{2}: \mathrm{C}: 56.04, \mathrm{H}: 4.44, \mathrm{~N}: 3.63$, found: C: 55.94, H: 4.27, N: 3.70

$[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}(500 \mathrm{mg}, 0.78 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5$ equiv) and silver iso-butyrate ( $\mathrm{AgOi}-\mathrm{Pr}$ ) (304.2 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.56 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ equiv) were weighed into a round bottom flask and then dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(173 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting solution was stirred at rt for 15 h , during which time it changed color from pale yellow to dark yellow. The reaction mixture was filtered through a plug of Celite, and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The resulting orange solid was recrystallized from $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ /hexanes to provide $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{O} i-\mathrm{Bu})]_{2}$ as an yellow solid $\left(411.7 \mathrm{mg}, 71 \%\right.$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, 95 \% \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}: 5 \%$ pyridine- $d_{5}$ ): $\delta 8.68$ (dd, $J$ $=5.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.21(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.51(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.41(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.22(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H ), 2.48 (sept, $J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $1.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR $(100 \mathrm{MHz}, 95 \%$ $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}: 5 \%$ pyridine- $d_{5}$ ): $\delta 184.1,155.1,150.9,148.4,141.7,137.1,133.2,130.4,128.8$, $128.3,126.5,123.3,122.6,121.1,37.0,20.5$. IR (KBr): $1593 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Analysis calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{Pd}_{2}$ : C:54.93, H: 4.07, $\mathrm{N}: 3.77$, found: $\mathrm{C}: 54.15, \mathrm{H}: 4.06, \mathrm{~N}: 3.53$.

$[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}(500 \mathrm{mg}, 0.78 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5$ equiv) and silver propionate (AgOProp) (282.3 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.56 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ equiv) were weighed into a round bottom flask and then dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(173 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting solution was stirred at rt for 15 h , during which time it changed color from pale yellow to dark yellow. The reaction mixture was filtered through a plug of Celite, and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The resulting orange solid was
recrystallized from $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ /hexanes to provide $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\text { OProp })]_{2}$ as an yellow solid $\left(362.7 \mathrm{mg}, 65 \%\right.$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, 95 \% \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}: 5 \%$ pyridine- $d_{5}$ ): $\delta 8.68(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $5.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 8.19 (dd, $J=8.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.41(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.21(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.28(\mathrm{q}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.10(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, 95 \% \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$ $: 5 \%$ pyridine- $d_{5}$ ): $\delta 181.2,155.0,150.8,148.4,141.7,137.1,133.1,130.4,128.8,128.3$, $126.5,123.2,122.6,121.1,31.4,11.1$. IR ( KBr ) : $1588 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Analysis calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{Pd}_{2}$ : C:53.72, H: 3.66, N: 3.92, found: C: 53.03, H: 3.58, N: 3.82.


2-Phenylpyridine ( $1.56 \mathrm{~g}, 0.011 \mathrm{~mol}, 1$ equiv, Matrix Scientific) was added to a solution of $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(2.50 \mathrm{~g}, 0.011 \mathrm{~mol}, 1$ equiv) in $\mathrm{MeOH}(180 \mathrm{~mL})$ and stirred at rt for 6 h , during which time a yellow solid precipitated from solution. The precipitate was collected at the top of a plug of Celite, and the solids were washed with hexanes ( $3 \times 30$ mL ). The yellow residue at the top of the Celite plug was then washed through with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 300 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solvent was removed in vacuo, and the resulting solid was recrystallized from $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /$ hexanes to afford the product as a yellow solid ( $3.02 \mathrm{~g}, 86 \%$ yield). The spectroscopic data matched that reported in the literature. ${ }^{54}$

$\mathrm{LiCl}(2.65 \mathrm{~g}, 0.0625 \mathrm{~mol}, 20$ equiv, Mallinckrodt AR) was added to a solution of $[(\text { phpy }) \operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}(1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 0.0031 \mathrm{~mol}, 0.5$ equiv dimer $)$ in $\mathrm{EtOH}(25 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting solution was warmed to rt and then stirred for 15 h , during which time a gray solid precipitated from solution. The precipitate was collected on a fritted filter, washed with water ( 3 x 20 mL ), MeOH ( 3 x 20 mL ), and diethyl ether ( 3 x 20 mL ), and then dried under vacuum. The product was obtained as a gray solid ( $0.555 \mathrm{~g}, 60 \%$ yield). The spectroscopic data matched that reported in the literature. ${ }^{55}$

$[(\text { phpy }) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}(444.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.75 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5$ equiv) and AgOPiv ( $313.0 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ equiv) were weighed into a round bottom flask and then dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(167 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting solution was stirred at rt for 15 h , during which time it changed color from pale yellow to orange. The reaction mixture was filtered through a plug of Celite, and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The resulting orange solid was recrystallized from $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /$ hexanes to provide $[(\text { phpy }) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OPiv})]_{2}$ as an orange solid ( $385.2 \mathrm{mg}, 71 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, 95 \% \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}: 5 \%$ pyridine- $d_{5}$ ): $\delta 8.52(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.79$ (td, $J=8.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.13$ (ddd, $J=7.0,6.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.06(\mathrm{td}, J=7.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{td}, J=8.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.23(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.15(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, 95 \% \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$ : $5 \%$ pyridine- $d_{5}$ ): $\delta 184.6,165.4,153.6,149.5,145.8,138.6,133.3,129.1,124.2,123.1$, 121.9, 118.1, 39.5, 28.4. IR (KBr): $1559 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Analysis calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{Pd}_{2}$ : C: $53.13, \mathrm{H}: 4.74, \mathrm{~N}: 3.87$, found $\mathrm{C}: 53.43, \mathrm{H}: 4.74, \mathrm{~N}: 3.99$.


8-Methylquinoline ( $0.7159 \mathrm{~g}, 5.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ equiv) was added to a solution of $\operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ $\left(1.122 \mathrm{~g}, 5.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 1\right.$ equiv) in AcOH , and the resulting mixture was stirred at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h , during which time a yellow-orange solid precipitated from solution. The precipitate was collected at the top of a plug of Celite, and the solids were washed with hexanes ( 3 x 50 mL ). The yellow-orange residue at the top of the Celite plug was then washed through with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solvent was removed in vacuo, and the resulting solid was recrystallized from $\mathrm{EtOAc} /$ hexanes to afford the product as a yellow-orange solid $\left(1.398 \mathrm{~g}, 91 \%\right.$ yield). The spectroscopic data matched that reported in the literature. ${ }^{56}$

$\mathrm{LiCl}\left(8.47 \mathrm{~g}, 0.200 \mathrm{~mol}, 20\right.$ equiv) was added to a solution of $[(\mathrm{mq}) \operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}(3.076 \mathrm{~g}, 1$ equiv, 0.0100 mol$)$ in EtOH $(80 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting solution was stirred for 15 h at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, during which time a gray solid precipitated from solution. The precipitate was collected on a fritted filter, washed with water ( $3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), $\mathrm{MeOH}(3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$, and diethyl ether ( 3 x 20 mL ), and then dried under vacuum. The product was obtained as a gray solid solid $(1.850 \mathrm{~g}, 65 \%$ yield $)$. The spectroscopic data matched that reported in the literature. ${ }^{57}$

$[(\mathrm{mq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}(424.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.75 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5$ equiv) and AgOPiv ( $313.0 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ equiv) were weighed into a round bottom flask and then dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( 167 mL ). The resulting solution was stirred at rt for 15 h , during which time it changed color from pale yellow to orange. The reaction mixture was filtered through a plug of Celite, and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The resulting solid was recrystallized from $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /$ hexanes to provide $[(\mathrm{mq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OPiv})]_{2}$ as an orange solid ( $236.1 \mathrm{mg}, 45 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, 95 \% \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}: 5 \%$ pyridine- $d_{5}$ ): $\delta 8.71(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 8.18 (dd, $J=8.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.47(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.40(\mathrm{t}$, $J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.33(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.33(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.14(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}$ ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, 95 \% \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}: 5 \%$ pyridine- $d_{5}$ ): $\delta 184.6,153.2,149.4,148.5,137.1,128.7$, 128.2, 127.7, $123.2,121.2,39.6,28.5,24.3$. IR (KBr): $1564 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Analysis calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{Pd}_{2}: \mathrm{C}: 52.52 \mathrm{H}: 4.90, \mathrm{~N}: 4.01$, found: C: 52.61, H: 4.97, N: 3.93

## C. Oxidative Coupling Reactions

General Procedure A (Isolation of C-C Coupled Products). The appropriate palladium dimer ( 0.15 mmol dimer, 0.5 equiv), $\mathrm{BQ}\left(0.3 \mathrm{mmol}, 1\right.$ equiv), $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(0.3 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ equiv, Aldrich), and DMSO ( $1.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 4$ equiv) were combined in a 20 mL scintillation vial. The resulting mixture was diluted with arene $(12 \mathrm{~mL})$. The vial was sealed with a Teflon-lined cap, and the reaction mixture was stirred vigorously at $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 h .

Upon completion, the reaction was transferred to a round bottom flask, and the solvent was removed via distillation under reduced pressure. The product was then purified by chromatography on silica gel.


The product 10-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)benzo[ $h$ ]quinoline was synthesized according to general procedure A , using $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}(103.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5$ equiv) and $1,3-$ dimethoxybenzene ( $12 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{TCI}$ ) without added $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$. The crude product contained a 5 : 1 mixture of isomers $\mathbf{A}$ and $\mathbf{B}$. Pure samples of $\mathbf{A}$ were obtained via flash chromatography on silica gel $\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}(\right.$ isomer $\mathbf{A})=0.30$ in $90 \%$ hexanes $/ 10 \%$ ethyl acetate $)$. This product was isolated as a white solid ( $67 \mathrm{mg}, 71 \%$ yield, $\mathrm{mp}=131.0-132.3{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1H) $7.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.58(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.34(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.55(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.51(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ $\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 160.0,148.4,147.0,146.6,141.4,135.1,134.9,131.1,128.9$, 128.2, 127.2, 126.9, 125.0, 121.1, 107.1, 98.2, 55.3. HRMS ESI with Formic Acid (m/z): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{2}, 316.1338$; found, 316.1336.


The product 10-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)benzo[ $h$ ]quinoline was synthesized according to general procedure $A$, using $[(b z q) P d C l]_{2}(96 \mathrm{mg}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5$ equiv) and $1,3-$ dimethoxybenzene ( $12 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{TCI}$ ) in the presence of $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$. The crude product contained a $1: 11$ mixture of isomer $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$. This mixture was purified via flash chromatography on silica gel to afford a yellow solid containing a $>20: 1$ ratio of $\mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}(56.8 \mathrm{mg}, 61 \%$ yield, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}($ isomer $\mathbf{B})=0.27$ in $90 \%$ hexanes $/ 10 \%$ ethyl acetate, $\left.\mathrm{mp}=122.0-123.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. Samples
of isomer B for NMR analysis were further purified by HPLC. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.49$ (dd, $J=4.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.07(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.86(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.68(\mathrm{dd} J=15.0,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0$, $4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.92(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 159.7,158.5,147.4,146.9$, $137.6,134.9,134.5131 .5,129.9,129.1,128.4,128.0,127.2,126.7,125.7,120.8,103.1$, 98.1, 55.4, 55.2 (two ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR resonances coincidently overlap). HRMS ESI with Formic Acid $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}):[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{2}, 316.1338$; found, 316.1335.


Authentic samples of 10-(4-methoxy-3,5-dimethylphenyl)benzo[ $h$ ]quinoline were obtained using a previously reported procedure, ${ }^{32}$ and the characterization data matched that reported in the literature. ${ }^{32}$ A GC calibration curve was made using nonadecane as an internal standard.


The product 10-(3-methoxy-2,4-dimethylphenyl)benzo[ $h$ ]quinoline was synthesized according to general procedure A , using $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}(96 \mathrm{mg}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5$ equiv) and 2-methoxy-1,3-dimethylbenzene ( 12 mL , Aldrich) in the presence of $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$. The crude product contained a $1: 1$ mixture of isomer $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$. This mixture was purified via flash chromatography on silica gel to afford a clear oil containing a $5: 1$ ratio of $\mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}(29 \mathrm{mg}$, $31 \%$ yield, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}$ (isomer B) $=0.20$ in $95 \%$ hexanes $/ 5 \%$ ethyl acetate). Samples of isomer B for NMR analysis were further purified by HPLC. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.45(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.0$, $2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.08(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.94(\mathrm{dd}, 8.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0$
$\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.72-7.68 (multiple peaks, 2 H ), $7.49(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0$, $4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.78,(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.44(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 1.77, (s, 3H). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ : $\delta 156.4,147.3,147.0,145.9,140.8,135.1,134.6$, $130.8,129.5,129.2,128.5,128.0,127.9,127.5,127.2,127.0,125.8,123.5,120.9,59.7$, 16.2, 13.3. HRMS ESI with Formic Acid $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}):[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}, 314.1545$; found, 314.1542.


Authentic samples of 10-(4-chloro-3,5-dimethylphenyl)benzo[ $h$ ]quinoline were obtained using a previously reported procedure, and the characterization data matched that reported in the literature. ${ }^{32}$ A GC calibration curve was made using nonadecane as an internal standard.


The product 10-(3-chloro-2,4-dimethylphenyl)benzo[h]quinoline was synthesized according to general procedure A , using $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}(96 \mathrm{mg}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5$ equiv) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylbenzene ( 12 mL , Aldrich) in the presence of $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$. The crude product contained a $1: 2$ mixture of isomer A:B. This mixture was purified via flash chromatography on silica gel to afford a clear oil containing a $7: 1$ ratio of $\mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}(20 \mathrm{mg}$, $21 \%$ yield, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}$ (isomer $\mathbf{B}$ ) $=0.26$ in $95 \%$ hexanes $/ 5 \%$ ethyl acetate, $\mathrm{mp}=122.0-123.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ). Samples of isomer B for NMR analysis were further purified by HPLC. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.46(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.5,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.08(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.70(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.32 (dd, $8.0,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.52(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$,
$1.92(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 147.5,146.8,145.6,140.5,135.1,134.6,134.3$, 134.1, 133.5, 130.8, 129.4, 128.3, 128.1, 127.2, 127.1, 127.0, 125.9, 125.8, 121.0, 21.0, 18.1. HRMS ESI with Formic Acid $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}):[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{ClN}, 318.1050$; found, 318.1045.


Authentic samples of 10-(3,5-dimethyl-4-nitrophenyl)benzo[ $h$ ]quinoline were obtained using a previously reported procedure, and the characterization data matched that reported in the literature. ${ }^{32}$ A GC calibration curve was made using nonadecane as an internal standard.


The product 10-(2,4-dimethyl-3-nitrophenyl)benzo[h]quinoline was synthesized according to general procedure A , using $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}(96 \mathrm{mg}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5$ equiv $)$ and 1,3-dimethyl-2-nitrobenzene ( $12 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{TCI}$ ) in the presence of $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$. The crude product contained a $1: 5$ mixture of isomer $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$. This mixture was purified via flash chromatography on silica gel to afford a yellow oil containing a 11:1 ratio of $\mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}$ (28 $\mathrm{mg}, 30 \%$ yield, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}$ (isomer B) $=0.11$ in $98 \%$ hexanes $/ 2 \%$ ethyl acetate). Samples of isomer B for NMR analysis were further purified by HPLC. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (acetone- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta 8.44$ (dd, $J=4.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.31(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.02(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.80(7, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.45$ (multiple peaks, 2 H ), $7.26(\mathrm{~d}, 8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{~d}, 8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.38(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.76(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ $\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR (acetone- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta 153.3,148.2,147.0,146.8,139.3,136.3,135.6,131.3,130.1$, 129.8, 129.6, 129.1, 128.5, 128.3, 128.0, 127.7, 127.0, 126.6, 122.3, 17.0, 15.1. HRMS ESI with Formic Acid (m/z): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$, 329.1290; found, 329.1281.


The product 10-(3,5-diisopropoxyphenyl)benzo[ $h$ ]quinoline was synthesized according to general procedure $\mathrm{A},[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}(103.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol}$ dimer, 1 equiv) and 1,3 -di-$i$-propoxybenzene ( 12 mL , Aldrich) without added $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$. The crude product contained a 9:1 mixture of isomer $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$. This mixture was purified via flash chromatography on silica gel to afford a clear oil containing a $10: 1$ ratio of $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}\left(73.1 \mathrm{mg}, 66 \%\right.$ yield, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}$ (isomer A) $=0.25$ in $95 \%$ hexanes $/ 5 \%$ ethyl acetate). Samples of isomer A for NMR analysis were further purified by HPLC. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.52(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.5,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 8.08$ (dd, $J=8.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.91(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.57(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.32 (dd, $J=8.0,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.49(\mathrm{~d}, ~ J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.47(\mathrm{t}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.85$ (septet, $J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 12 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 158.3$, $148.3,147.1,146.8,141.7,135.0,134.9,131.0,129.0,128.2,127.9,127.2,126.9,125.9$, 121.0, 109.1, 102.4, 69.8, 22.1. HRMS ESI with Formic Acid (m/z): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{2}, 372.1964$; found, 372.1969.


The product 10-(2,4-diisopropoxyphenyl)benzo[h]quinoline was synthesized according to general procedure A , using $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}(96 \mathrm{mg}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5$ equiv) and 1,3 -di- $i$ propoxybenzene ( 12 mL , Aldrich) in the presence of $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$. The crude product contained a $1: 9$ mixture of isomer $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$. This mixture was purified via flash chromatography on silica gel to afford a clear oil containing a $>20: 1$ ratio of $\mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}(73$ $\mathrm{mg}, 66 \%$ yield, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}($ isomer B) $=0.24$ in $95 \%$ hexanes $/ 5 \%$ ethyl acetate). Samples of
isomer B for NMR analysis were further purified by HPLC. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.49$ (dd, $J=4.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.06(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.5,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.88(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.5,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.68-7.64$ (multiple peaks, 2 H ), $7.54(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.5,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.31(\mathrm{q}, J=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.60(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.5,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.44(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.64(\mathrm{sep}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.06(\mathrm{sep}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$. (Restricted rotation around the aryl-aryl bond) ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR (acetone- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta 158.5$, $157.3,148.2,147.5,139.3,135.8,135.3,132.2,130.9,130.3,130.2,129.0,128.3,127.8$, 127.7 127.5, 126.3, 121.8, 70.2, 70.0, 22.4 22.3, 22.2, 21.5. (Two aromatic signals coincidently overlap) HRMS ESI with Formic Acid (m/z): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{2}$, 372.1964; found, 372.1971.


Authentic samples of 10-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)benzo[ $h$ ]quinoline were obtained using a previously reported procedure, and the characterization data matched that reported in the literature. ${ }^{32}$ A GC calibration curve was made using nonadecane as an internal standard.


The product 10-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)benzo[h]quinoline was synthesized according to general procedure A , using $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}$ and $m$-xylene ( 12 mL , Aldrich) in the presence of $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$. The crude product contained a $1: 1$ mixture of isomer $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$. This mixture was purified via flash chromatography on silica gel to afford a clear oil containing a $1: 1$ ratio of $\mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}\left(56 \mathrm{mg}, 66 \%\right.$ yield, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}($ isomer $\mathbf{B})=0.39$ in $95 \%$ hexanes $/ 5 \%$ ethyl acetate $)$. Samples of isomer B for NMR analysis were further purified by HPLC. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.46(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.08(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.94(\mathrm{dd}, J$
$=8.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.70$ (multiple peaks, 2 H ), $7.47(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0$, $2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.31(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.09$ (overlapping peaks, 2 H ), $7.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.46(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.82(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, d_{6}$-acetone): $\delta 148.1,147.7,144.4$, $141.9,136.2,135.9,135.7,135.5,131.7,130.2,129.2,128.8,128.6,128.1,127.9,126.8$, 126.4, 122.1, 21.2, 20.3 (two ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR resonances coincidently overlap). HRMS ESI with Formic Acid (m/z): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{~N}, 284.1439$; found, 284.1428.


Authentic samples of 10-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)benzo[ $h$ ]quinoline were obtained using a previously reported procedure, and the characterization data matched that reported in the literature. ${ }^{32}$ A GC calibration curve was made using nonadecane as an internal standard.


The product 10-(2,3-dimethoxyphenyl)benzo[ $h$ ]quinoline was synthesized according to general procedure A , using $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}(96 \mathrm{mg}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5$ equiv) and $1,2-$ dimethoxybenzene ( 12 mL , Aldrich) in the presence of $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$. The crude product contained a $1: 1$ mixture of isomer $\mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}$. This mixture was purified via flash chromatography on silica gel to afford a clear oil in $95 \%$ purity. $\left(76.1 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%\right.$ yield, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}$ (isomer B) $=0.07$ in $90 \%$ hexanes $/ 10 \%$ ethyl acetate). Samples of isomer B for NMR analysis were further purified by HPLC. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, d_{6}$-acetone): $\delta 8.42$ (dd, $J=$ $4.4,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.24(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.03(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.95(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.72(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.47(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.2,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.40(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.06-7.00$ (overlapping peaks, 2 H ), 6.73 (dd, $J=6.8$, $2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.88(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.26(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, d_{6}$-acetone): $\delta 153.3$, $147.9,147.8,147.1,141.8,138.8,136.1,135.6,131.8,130.4,129.1,128.8,127.9,127.7$,
126.7, 123.7, 122.7, 122.1, 111.9, 59.5, 56.2. HRMS ESI with Formic Acid (m/z): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{2}, 316.1332$; found, 316.1331.


The product 2-(3',5'-dimethoxy-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-yl)pyridine was synthesized according to general procedure A , using $[(\mathrm{phpy}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}(95.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5$ equiv) and 1,3-dimethoxybenzene ( 12 mL , TCI) without added $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$. The crude product contained a $4: 1$ mixture of isomer $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$. This mixture was purified via flash chromatography on silica gel to afford a clear oil containing a $11: 1$ ratio of $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}(28.4$ $\mathrm{mg}, 33 \%$ yield, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}$ (isomer A) $=0.09$ in $80 \%$ hexanes $/ 20 \%$ ethyl acetate). Samples of isomer $\mathbf{A}$ for NMR analysis were further purified by HPLC. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.69(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.5,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48-7.41$ (multiple peaks, 4H), $7.12(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.33(\mathrm{t}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.31(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.62(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 160.3,159.3,149.3,143.3,140.5$, 139.5, 135.3, 130.3, 130.1, 128.5, 127.8, 125.3, 121.3, 107.8, 99.4, 55.2. HRMS ESI with Formic Acid $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}):[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{2}, 292.1338$; found, 292.1335 .


The product 2-(2',4'-dimethoxy-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-yl)pyridine was synthesized according to general procedure A , using $[(\mathrm{phpy}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}(88.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5$ equiv) and $1,3-$ dimethoxybenzene ( $12 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{TCI}$ ) in the presence of $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$. The crude product contained a 1:6 mixture of isomer A:B. This mixture was purified via flash chromatography on silica gel to afford a yellow oil containing a $>20: 1$ ratio of $\mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}\left(24.4 \mathrm{mg}, 56 \%\right.$ yield, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}$ $($ isomer B) $=0.11$ in $80 \%$ hexanes $/ 20 \%$ ethyl acetate). Samples of isomer B for NMR
analysis were further purified by HPLC. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.71(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.45-7.42$ (multiple peaks, 2 H ), 7.40-7.35 (multiple peaks, 2 H ), $7.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.07(\mathrm{ddd}, J=8.0,5.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.48(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.29(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.93(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ $\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR (125 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 160.4,159.8,157.0,149.0,140.2,136.8,135.1,131.8$, 131.2, 129.6, 128.3, 127.4, 123.6, 121.0, 116.1, 104.4, 98.5, 55.3, 54.9. HRMS ESI with Formic Acid $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}):[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{2}, 292.1338$; found, 292.1343 .


The product 8-(3,5-dimethoxybenzyl)quinoline was synthesized according to general procedure A , using $[(\mathrm{mq}) \mathrm{PdOAc}]_{2}(92.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5$ equiv) and $1,3-$ dimethoxybenzene ( $12 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{TCI}$ ) without added $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$. The crude product contained a 1.5: 1 mixture of isomer $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$. This mixture was purified via flash chromatography on silica gel to afford a yellow oil containing a $10: 1$ ratio of $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}\left(20.9 \mathrm{mg}, 25 \%\right.$ yield, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}$ (isomer A) $=0.33$ in $85 \%$ hexanes $15 \%$ ethyl acetate). Samples of isomer A for NMR analysis were further purified by HPLC. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.97$ (dd, $J=7.5$, $1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.15(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.5,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.69(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.5,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.41(\mathrm{q}, ~ J=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.49(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.31(\mathrm{t}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.63(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.74(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 160.7,149.5,146.7,143.7,139.7$, 136.3, 129.5, 128.4, 126.4, 126.3, 121.0, 107.5, 97.9, 55.2, 37.0. HRMS ESI with Formic Acid (m/z): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{2}, 280.1338$; found, 280.1340 .


The product 8-(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)quinoline was synthesized according to general procedure $A$, using $[(\mathrm{mq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}(85.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5$ equiv) and $1,3-$ dimethoxybenzene ( $12 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{TCI}$ ) in the presence of $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$. The crude product contained a 1:4 mixture of isomer A:B. This mixture was purified via flash chromatography on silica gel to afford a clear oil containing a $>20: 1$ ratio of $\mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}\left(29.7 \mathrm{mg}, 35 \%\right.$ yield, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}$ $($ isomer B $)=0.35$ in $85 \%$ hexanes $/ 15 \%$ ethyl acetate). Samples of isomer B for NMR analysis were further purified by HPLC. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.98(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.0$, $1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.15(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41$ (multiple peaks, 2 H ), $7.34(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.41(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.62(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.79$ (overlapping s, 6 H ). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR ( 100 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 159.3,158.6,149.3,146.9,140.1,136.3,131.2,128.9,128.3,126.4$, $125.8,121.8,120.8,104.0,98.6,55.4,55.3,30.3$. HRMS ESI with Formic Acid (m/z): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{2}$, 280.1338; found, 280.1338. $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{2}$, 280.1338; found, 280.1338.

## D. Synthesis of 2,5-Diarylquinone Derivatives

The 2,5-diarylquinone derivatives used in this article were synthesized according to a literature procedure, and their spectroscopic data matched that previously reported. ${ }^{52}$ Details of the synthesis and characterization of derivatives that have not been reported previously are described below.


General Procedure for the Synthesis of Diarylquinones. A hot solution of $\mathbf{1 2}^{\mathbf{5 2}}$ (653.3 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.53 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) dissolved in a minimal amount of $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ was added dropwise to a stirring room temperature solution of CAN ( $2.26 \mathrm{~g}, 4.13 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.7$ equiv) in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3.82 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting brown solution was stirred for 45 min at rt , and it gradually changed color to yellow as a pale yellow precipitate formed. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10.4 \mathrm{~mL})$
was added, and yellow precipitate was collected on a fritted filter and dried under vacuum. The quinone was recrystallized from hot $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{EtOH}$ to afford a pale yellow solid ( $392.3 \mathrm{mg}, 65 \%$ yield, $\mathrm{mp}=220.8-221.5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.74$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.03(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR ( $376 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta-62.8 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 185.9,144.6,135.6,133.9,132.1\left(\mathrm{q}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=\right.$ $32.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.7,125.5\left(\mathrm{q}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 123.8\left(\mathrm{q}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=270.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) . \operatorname{IR}(\mathrm{KBr}): 1646 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS ESI with Formic Acid (m/z): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{2}, 396.0585$; found, 396.0591.


A hot solution of $\mathbf{1 3}{ }^{\mathbf{5 2}}(1.152 \mathrm{~g}, 3.53 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) dissolved in a minimal amount of $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ was added dropwise to a stirring room temperature solution of CAN $(5.22 \mathrm{~g}, 9.53$ mmol, 2.7 equiv) in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(8.8 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting brown solution was stirred for 45 min at rt, during which time an orange precipitate formed. The precipitate was collected via vacuum filtration, washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ and hexanes ( 30 mL ), and dried under vacuum to afford the quinone product as an orange solid ( $575.2 \mathrm{mg}, 55 \%$ yield, $\mathrm{mp}=$ $282.3-283.4{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ): $\delta 7.62(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, 6.96 (s, 2H). ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR ( $376 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ at $70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ): $\delta-112.9$. The quinone was not sufficiently soluble to obtain a ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum. IR ( KBr ): $1651 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS ESI with Formic Acid (m/z): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{~F}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}, 296.0649$; found, 296.0645. Analysis calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{~F}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}: \mathrm{C}: 72.97, \mathrm{H}: 3.40$, $\mathrm{F}: 12.83$, found $\mathrm{C}: 72.98, \mathrm{H}: 3.31$, $\mathrm{F}: 12.58$.

## Selectivity Studies

General Procedure B (Selectivity Studies in Tables 3.1, 3.2, 3.7, 3.9-3.11, 3.13-3.16, Figure 3.2 and 3.5). The palladium dimer ( 0.01 mmol ) was weighed into a 2 mL scintillation vial, and the appropriate combination of reagents (benzoquinone, $\mathrm{M}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, DMSO, etc) was added. The resulting mixture was diluted with the arene substrate (0.8
mL ). The vial was then sealed with a Teflon-lined cap, and the reaction mixture was stirred vigorously at $150{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $15 \mathrm{~h} .{ }^{58}$ The reactions were allowed to cool to room temperature, nonadecane ( 0.01 mmol of a stock solution in EtOAc) was added as an internal standard to the crude reaction mixture, and the reactions were analyzed by gas chromatography. The yields of $\mathbf{A}$ and $\mathbf{B}$ were determined based on a calibration curve.

## Selectivity Dependence on Carboxylate and Benzoate Derivatives. (Tables 3.3-3.6 and

 3.8). A slight variation of general procedure $B$ was used for these reactions as follows. $\left[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{CR}\right)\right]_{2}(0.01 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5$ equiv) was weighed into a 2 dram vial. To this solid was added 0.8 mL of a stock solution containing (per aliquot): benzoquinone ( 1 or 20 equiv), DMSO (4 equiv, $5.7 \mu \mathrm{~L})$, and 1,3-dimethoxybenzene $(0.8 \mathrm{~mL})$. The vial was then sealed with a Teflon-lined cap, and the reaction mixture was stirred vigorously at $150{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 h . The reactions were allowed to cool to room temperature, nonadecane ( 0.01 mmol of a stock solution in EtOAc) was added as an internal standard to the crude reaction mixture, and the reactions were analyzed by gas chromatography. The yields of A and B were determined based on a calibration curve.Selectivity Hammett plot for [(bzq)Pd(OAc)]2 (Table 3.2 and Figure 3.3). A Hammett plot was constructed for the reaction of $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$ with various 2,5-diarylquinone derivatives based on the data presented in Table 2. The reagents for these experiments were as follows: $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}(6.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.01 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5$ equiv $)$, quinone $(0.02 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ equiv), DMSO ( $5.7 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.08 \mathrm{mmol}, 4$ equiv), and 1,3 -dimethoxybenzene ( 0.8 mL ). The reactions were stirred at $150{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 h , nonadecane was added as an internal standard, and the yield and $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}$ ratio was determined by GC. The yields of these reactions ranged from $56-72 \%$. The Hammett plot was obtained by plotting $\log \left[\left(\mathbf{A} /(\mathbf{A}+\mathbf{B})_{\mathrm{X}} /(\mathbf{A} /(\mathbf{A}+\mathbf{B}))_{\mathrm{H}}\right]\right.$ versus $\sigma$. Each point represents the average of three runs.

General Procedure for Rate Studies. The palladium dimer ( 0.01 mmol ) was weighed into a 2 mL custom-made Schlenk tube, and the appropriate combination of reagents (benzoquinone, $\mathrm{M}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, DMSO, etc) was added. The resulting mixture was diluted with the arene (benzene or $d_{6}$-benzene) substrate $(0.8 \mathrm{~mL})$ and sealed with a Teflon screw-on
stopper. Data points were collected every 10 minutes for the first $30 \%$ of conversion with each Schlenk tube representing one time point. Addtionally, each time point was run in duplicate and calibrated against an internal standard (nonadecane).

Figure $3.8 \mathrm{H}_{6}$-benzene Reaction Kinetics with $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2} / \mathrm{CO}_{3}$


Figure 3.9 $\mathrm{D}_{6}$-benzene Reaction Kinetics with $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2} / \mathrm{CO}_{3}$

D6-Benzene Time Study


## V. Computational Experiments

All density functional theory (DFT) calculations were carried out using the Spartan ${ }^{\prime} 08^{43}$ suite of programs. The B3LYP (Becke's three-parameter hybrid functional ${ }^{59}$ using the LYP correlation functional containing both local and nonlocal terms of Lee, Yang, and Parr) ${ }^{60}$ functional and $6-31+G^{*}$ or $6-31 G^{* *}$ (for anion and cation, respectively) basis set was used for all calculations. Calculations were optimized with constrained symmetry and with IR and thermodynamic corrections using default settings in Spartan. All energies are reported in $\mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$. Analogous MP-2 calculations were performed in Spartan 08 using identical basis sets and thermodynamic corrections.

Wheland intermediate energies and selectivity. We used DFT to calculate the energies of Wheland intermediates $\mathbf{A}^{\prime}$ and $\mathbf{B}^{\prime}$ for a series of different 1,3- and 1,2,3substituted aromatic substrates. We examined $\mathbf{A}^{\prime}$ and $\mathbf{B}$ ' rather than the directly analogous palladated intermediates in order to simplify the calculation and reduce computation time. We independently calculated $\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\text {form }}$ for intermediates $\mathbf{A}^{\prime}$ and $\mathbf{B}$ ' using both MP-2 and DFT-B3LYP levels of theory. In order to correlate these energies with the observed selectivities, the difference in $\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\text {form }}$ for $\mathbf{A}^{\prime}$ and $\mathbf{B}^{\boldsymbol{\prime}}\left[\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\text {form }}\left(\mathbf{A}^{\prime}\right)-\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\text {form }}\left(\mathbf{B}^{\boldsymbol{\prime}}\right)\right]$
was calculated and plotted against the observed selectivities. As seen in Table 3.18 and Figure 3.6 we did not observe a strong correlation with either MP-2 of DFT calculations.

Transition State Theory Approximations. Using the Transition State Theory equation (Figure S3) the rate constant $k$, was calculated for $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}$ of each arene at 298.15 K using the $\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{rxn}}$ for formation of $\mathbf{A}^{\prime}$ or $\mathbf{B}^{\prime}$ as an approximation for the $\Delta \mathrm{G}^{\ddagger} . k_{\mathrm{B}}, h$, $\kappa, \mathrm{R}, \mathrm{T}$ represent the Boltzmann constant, Planck's constant, the transmission coefficient, gas constant, and temperature (Kelvin) respectively. The predicted product ratio reflects the ratio of rates $(k)$ for $\mathbf{A}^{\prime}$ vs $\mathbf{B}^{\prime}$. Hydronium $\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}^{+}\right)$and water $\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$ were used as the acid and conjugate base for these equations respectively. Gas phase DFT calculations were performed with B3LYP/6-31G** using Spartan.

Figure 3.10. Transition State Theory Equation

$$
\begin{gathered}
k=\kappa\left(\frac{k_{B} T}{h}\right) e^{\left(-\Delta G^{\mp} / R T\right)} \\
k=2.083 \times 10^{10} T e^{\left(-\Delta G^{\mp} / R T\right)}
\end{gathered}
$$

Scheme 3.35. Arene Protonation Reactions


Acidity Calculation. In order to calculate the $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ of the Aryl $-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}$ and Aryl- $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}$ bonds, $\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{rxn}}$ for each arene reacting with a benzene anion was calculated. The individual $\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\text {form }}$ energies for each molecule were calculated separately, and the $\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{rxn}}$ was established using the equation: $\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{rxn}}=\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\text {products }}-\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\text {reactants }}$. This calculation is demonstrated for $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}$ of 1-chloro-2,6-dimethylbenzene below (Figure 3.10). The equilibrium for $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}$ is shown in eq. 1. Using Hess' Law this reaction can be broken down into two components (eq. 2 and 3). Eq. 2 represents the $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ calculation for benzene, which is known ${ }^{61}$ and eq. 3 represents the $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ calculation for the unknown $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bond.

These two equations can be summed together (eq. $4+$ eq. 5) to give the final expression (eq. 6), with the equilibrium constant expressed in terms of the unknown variable. The equilibrium constant can also be expressed in terms of $\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{rxn}}$ and thus X can be determined using simple algebra. This value can then be used in eq. 3 to give the desired $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$.

Figure 3.11 Example Calculation of $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ from Computational $\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{rxn}}$ Calculations
(1)


 $\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{rxn}}=-4.8633 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$
(2)


$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=1 \times 10^{-43}
$$

$$
\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=43
$$

(3)


$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=\mathbf{X}
$$

$$
\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=-\log \mathrm{X}
$$

(4)

(5)

(6)


$$
\begin{gathered}
\Delta \mathrm{G}=-\mathrm{RT} \ln \left(K_{\mathrm{rxn}}\right) \\
-4863.3 \mathrm{cal} / \mathrm{mol}=-(1.987 \mathrm{cal} / \mathrm{mol} \cdot \mathrm{~K})(298.15 \mathrm{~K}) \ln \left(K_{\mathrm{rxn}}\right) \\
K_{\mathrm{rxn}}=3674.4 \\
K_{\mathrm{rxn}}=(\mathbf{X}) 1 \times 10^{-43} \\
\mathbf{X}=3674.4 \times 10^{-40} \\
\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}=-\log \left(3.6744 \times 10^{-40}\right) \\
\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=39.43
\end{gathered}
$$

### 3.7 References

1. Thomas, R. H., The Chemistry of Natural Products. Blackie and Son: Glasgow, 1985.
2. Baudoin, O. G., F., In Studies in Natural Product Chemistry, 2003; Vol. 29, pp 335-417.
3. Kozlowski, M. C.; Morgan, B. J.;Linton, E. C. Chem. Soc. Rev. 2009, 38, 31933207.
4. Rao, A. V. R.; Gurjar, M. K.; Reddy, K. L.;Rao, A. S. Chem. Rev. 1995, 95, 2135-2167.
5. Nicolaou, K. C.; Boddy, C. N. C.; Bräse, S.;Winssinger, N. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 1999, 38, 2096-2152.
6. Cepanec, I., Synthesis of Biaryls. Elsevier Inc.: San Diego, CA, 2004.
7. Roncali, J. Chem. Rev. 1992, 92, 711-738.
8. Jiang, L.; Buchwald, S. L.; Diederich, F.;Stang, P. J., Metal-Catalyzed CrossCoupling Reactions. 2004; p 699.
9. Hassan, J.; Sevignon, M.; Gozzi, C.; Schulz, E.;Lemaire, M. Chem. Rev. 2002, 102, 1359-1470.
10. Stille, J. K. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 1986, 25, 508-524.
11. Farina, V. K., V.; Scott, W.J. Org. React. 1997, 40.
12. Miyaura, N.;Suzuki, A. Chem. Rev. 1995, 95, 2457-2483.
13. Suzuki, A. J. Organomet. Chem. 1999, 576, 147-168.
14. Beletskaya, I. P.;Cheprakov, A. V. Chem. Rev. 2000, 100, 3009-3066.
15. Denmark, S. E.;Sweis, R. F. Acc. Chem. Res. 2002, 35, 835-846.
16. Campeau, L. C.;Fagnou, K. Chem. Commun. 2006, 1253-1264.
17. Godula, K.;Sames, D. Science 2006, 312, 67-72.
18. Alberico, D.; Scott, M. E.;Lautens, M. Chem. Rev. 2007, 107, 174-238.
19. Beccalli, E. M.; Broggini, G.; Martinelli, M.;Sottocornola, S. Chem. Rev. 2007, 107, 5318-5365.
20. McGlacken, G. P.;Bateman, L. M. Chem. Soc. Rev. 2009, 38, 2447-2447.
21. Lyons, T. W.;Sanford, M. S. Chem. Rev. 2010, 110, 1147-1169.
22. Ashenhurst, J. A. Chem. Soc. Rev. 2010, 39, 540-548.
23. Li, R.; Jiang, L.;Lu, W. Organometallics 2006, 25, 5973-5975.
24. Rong, Y.; Li, R.;Lu, W. Organometallics 2007, 26, 4376-4378.
25. Stuart, D. R.;Fagnou, K. Science 2007, 316, 1172-1175.
26. Stuart, D. R.; Villemure, E.;Fagnou, K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2007, 129, 1207212073.
27. Dwight, T. A.; Rue, N. R.; Charyk, D.; Josselyn, R.;DeBoef, B. Org. Lett. 2007, 9, 3137-3139.
28. Xi, P.; Yang, F.; Qin, S.; Zhao, D.; Lan, J.; Gao, G.; Hu, C.;You, J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2010, 132, 1822-1824.
29. Potavathri, S.; Pereira, K. C.; Gorelsky, S. I.; Pike, A.; LeBris, A. P.;DeBoef, B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2010, 132, 14676-14681.
30. Hull, K. L.; Lanni, E. L.;Sanford, M. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2006, 128, 1404714049.
31. Xia, J.-B.;You, S.-L. Organometallics 2007, 26, 4869-4871.
32. Hull, K. L.;Sanford, M. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2007, 129, 11904-11905.
33. Li, B.-J.; Tian, S.-L.; Fang, Z.;Shi, Z.-J. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2008, 47, 11151118.
34. Chiong, H. A.; Pham, Q.-N.;Daugulis, O. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2007, 129, 98799884.
35. Deprez, N. R.; Kalyani, D.; Krause, A.;Sanford, M. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2006, 128, 4972-4973.
36. Deprez, N. R.;Sanford, M. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2009, 131, 11234-11241.
37. Kawamura, Y. S., T.; Miura, M.; Nomura, M. Chemical Letters 1998, 27, 931932.
38. Hull, K. L.;Sanford, M. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2007, 129, 11904-11905.
39. Hull, K. L.;Sanford, M. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2009, 131, 9651-9653.
40. Lyons, T. W.; Hull, K. L.;Sanford, M. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2010, In Press.
41. Galabov, B.; Ilieva, S.;Schaefer, H. F. J. Org. Chem. 2006, 71, 6382-6387.
42. Galabov, B.; Nikolova, V.; Wilke, J. J.; Schaefer, H. F.;Allen, W. D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2008, 130, 9887-9896.
43. Shao, Y. M., L. F.; Jung, Y.; Kussmann, J.; Ochsenfeld, C.; Brown, S. T.; Gilbert, A. T. B.; Slipchenko, L.V.; Levchenko, S. V.; O’Neill, D. P.; DiStasio Jr, R. A.; Lochan, R. C.; Wang, T.; Beran, G. J. O.; Besley, N. A.; Herbert, J. M.; Lin, C. Y.; Van Voorhis, T.; Chien, S. H.; Sodt, A.; Steele, R. P.; Rassolov, V. A.; Maslen, P. E.; Korambath, P. P.; Adamson, R. D.; Austin, B.; Baker, J.; Byrd, E. F. C.; Dachsel, H.; Doerksen, R. J.; Dreuw, A.; Dunietz, B. D.; Dutoi, A. D.; Furlani, T.; Gwaltney, S. R.; Heyden, A.; Hirata, S.; Hsu, C.-P.; Kedziora, G.; Khalliulin, R. Z.; Klunzinger, P.; Lee, A. M.; Lee, M. S.; Liang, W. Z.; Lotan, I.; Nair, N.; Peters, B.; Proynov, E. I.; Pieniazek, P. A.; Rhee, Y. M.; Ritchie, J.; Rosta, E.; Sherrill, C. D.; Simmonett, A. C.; Subotnik, J. E.; Woodcock III, H. L.; Zhang, W.; Bell, A. T.; Chakraborty, A. K.; Chipman, D. M.; Keil, F. J.; Warshel, A.; Hehre, W. J.; Schaefer, H. F.; Kong, J.; Krylov, A. I.; Gill, P. M. W.; HeadGordon, M. Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys. 2006, 8, 3172-3191.
44. Hehre, W. J. R., L.; Schleyer, P.R.; Pople, J.A., Ab Initio Molecular Orbital Theory. John Wiley \& Sons: New York, 1986.
45. Maksic, Z. B.; Kovacek, D.; Eckert-Maksic, M.;Zrinski, I. The Journal of Organic Chemistry 1996, 61, 6717-6719.
46. Lafrance, M.;Fagnou, K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2006, 128, 16496-16497.
47. Gorelsky, S. I.; Lapointe, D.;Fagnou, K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2008, 130, 1084810849.
48. Garia-Cuadrado, D.; Braga, A. A. C.; Maseras, F.;Echavarren, A. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2006, 128, 1066-1067.
49. Hickman, A. J.; Villalobos, J. M.;Sanford, M. S. Organometallics 2009, 28, 53165322.
50. Serrano, J. L.; García, L.; Pérez, J.; Pérez, E.; García, J.; Sánchez, G.; López, G.;Liu, M. Eur. J. Inorg. Chem. 2008, 2008, 4797-4806.
51. Ruiz, J.; Martinez, M. T.; Florenciano, F.; Rodriguez, V.; Lopez, G.; Pérez, J.; Chaloner, P. A.;Hitchcock, P. B. Inorg. Chem. 2003, 42, 3650-3661.
52. Palmgren, A.; Thorarensen, A.;Backvall, J.-E. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 37643768.
53. Edwards, D. A. H., R. M.; Mahon, M. F.; Molloy, K. C. Inorg. Chim. Acta 2002, 328, 134.
54. Constable, E. C. C. T., A. M. W.; Leese, T. A.; Reese, D. G. F. Inorg. Chim. Acta 1991, 182, 93.
55. Pugliese, T. G., N.; Aiello, I.; Ghedini, M.; La Deda, M. Inorg. Chem. Commun. 2006, 9, 93-95.
56. Zhang, J. K., E.; Anderson, N. P.; Zavalij, P. Y.; Vedernikov, A. N. Chem. Comтии. 2008, 3625-3626.
57. Pfeffer, M. Inorg. Synth. 1989, 26, 211-212.
58. Heating/stirring were conducted on an aluminum reaction block with stirring set at the highest rpm (IKA stirplate setting of 11).
59. Becke, A. D. J. Chem. Phys. 1993, 98, 5648-5653.
60. Lee, C. Y., W.; Parr, R. G. Phys. Rev. 1998, B37, 785.
61. Streitwieser, A.; Scannon, P. J.;Niemeyer, H. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1972, 94, 7936-7937.

## Chapter 4

## Progress Toward Catalytic Regioselective Oxidative CrossCoupling Reactions and Application to Direct Arylation

### 4.1 Background and Significance

One of the key challenges for Pd-catalyzed oxidative coupling is achieving catalytic turnover with a stoichiometric oxidant. Traditional cross coupling relies on the facile oxidative addition of a $\mathrm{Pd}^{0}$ catalyst into an aryl halide bond. Thus, the aryl halide serves as not only the arene coupling partner, but the oxidant as well. Similar effects are at work in direct arylation, in which the oxidant is either an aryl halide or an arylcontaining oxidant such as a diaryliodonium salt. In both traditional cross coupling and direct arylation, the oxidant contains the aryl coupling partner. In sharp contrast, oxidative coupling requires an exogenous stoichiometric oxidant. This reagent must successfully reoxidize the metal to the necessary oxidation state without inhibiting the catalyst from undergoing other steps in the catalytic cycle (e.g., $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation, reductive elimination), or oxidizing the starting materials or products. There are several key examples in the literature that have demonstrated the feasibility of a variety of oxidants for Pd-catalyzed oxidative coupling.

A particularly desirable oxidant for these transformations would be $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ because it is cheap and readily available. One of the first examples of using $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ in a Pd-catalyzed oxidative coupling reaction comes from Itatani in the dimerization of toluene. ${ }^{1}$ Using a $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ catalyst, with an acetylacetone (acac) ligand in the presence of 50 psi of $\mathrm{O}_{2}$, the dimerization of toluene was accomplished in good yield (Scheme 4.1). Though the selectivity of the reaction was quite low, producing a mixture of all the available isomers, it did demonstrate the viability of $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ as an efficient oxidant for oxidative coupling.

Scheme 4.1 Seminal Example of $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ as Terminal Oxidant in Pd-Catalyzed Oxidative Coupling


A separate example highlighting the use of $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ as an oxidant is DeBoef's Pdcatalyzed coupling of benzofurans with simple arenes (Scheme 4.2). ${ }^{2}$ Here, a $\operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ catalyst is used in the presence of $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ as the terminal oxidant with a heteropolyacid (HPA) co-oxidant to provide the aryl-aryl coupled product in good yield. Importantly, HPA salts have proven to be effective reagents for the reoxidation of Pd catalysts with $\mathrm{O}_{2}$, by facilitating electron transfer between the $\mathrm{Pd}^{0}$ catalyst and stoichiometric oxidant $\mathrm{O}_{2}$.

Scheme 4.2 DeBoef's Arylation of Benzofurans


Peroxydisulfate salts represent another stoichiometric oxidant capable of providing catalyst turnover in Pd-catalyzed oxidative coupling reactions. Lu and coworkers have used $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{8}$ in the coupling of naphthalene with a variety of simple arenes (Scheme 4.3). ${ }^{3}$ In the presence of super-stoichiometric TFA, naphthalene was coupled with $p$-xylenes in $50 \%$ yield at room temperature with $77 \%$ selectivity for the desired cross coupling products over competing homo-coupling pathways. More recently, the related $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{8}$ oxidant has been used for the oxidative cross-coupling between $o$ phenylcarbamates and simple arenes with high yield and selectivity (Scheme 4.4). ${ }^{4}$ Using a ligand directed approach analogous to ours, Dong and coworkers showed that $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$
of $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}, 3$ equiv $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{8}$ as the oxidant, and 5 equiv TFA can provide excellent yields of the biaryl products at mild temperatures.

Scheme 4.3 Pd-Catalyzed Oxidative Coupling of Naphthalene with Simple Arenes


Scheme 4.4 Pd-Catalyzed Oxidative Coupling of Naphthalene with Simple Arenes

$\mathrm{Cu}^{\text {II }}$ salts have also proven effective for regenerating $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II}}$ catalysts for oxidative cross coupling. $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ was used by Fagnou and coworkers for the regioselective oxidative coupling of indoles and simple arenes (Scheme 4.5). ${ }^{5,6}$ Interestingly, this oxidant was also crucial to obtaining C 3 selectivity. Switching to AgOAc as the oxidant resulted in the C 2 arylated isomer predominating. More recently, $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ was used for the oxidative cross-coupling of polyfluoroarenes with simple arenes (Scheme 4.6). ${ }^{7} \mathrm{Su}$ has demonstrated that $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ can be an efficient oxidant for Pd -catalyzed cross coupling in the presence of pivalic acid ( PivOH ) and a $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ base, giving the biaryl cross-coupled products in good yields.

Scheme 4.5 Fagnou's Oxidative Cross-Coupling of Indoles and Simple Arenes


Scheme 4.6 Su's Oxidative Cross-Coupling of Polyfluoroarenes and Simple Arenes


A final class of terminal oxidant shown to be effective in Pd-catalyzed oxidative cross coupling is $\mathrm{Ag}^{\mathrm{I}}$ salts. AgOAc was shown by Fagnou and coworkers to be an effective reagent for the coupling of indoles with simple arenes in the presence of 5 mol $\%$ of $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{TFA})_{2}$ and 6 equiv of PivOH (Scheme 4.7). ${ }^{6}$ In related work, our group has shown that $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ is uniquely effective in promoting catalyst turnover in the cross coupling of benzoquinoline and simple arenes (Scheme 4.8). ${ }^{8}$ In both of these transformations, at least 2 equiv of $\mathrm{Ag}^{\mathrm{I}}$ are required to oxidize the $\mathrm{Pd}^{0}$ product after reductive elimination back to the $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II}}$ oxidation state required for $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation (Scheme 4.9). ${ }^{9}$

Scheme 4.7 Fagnou's Oxidative Cross Coupling of Indoles and Simple Arenes


Scheme 4.8 Sanford's Oxidative Cross Coupling of Benzoquinoline with Simple Arenes


Scheme 4.9 Mechanism of Pd-Catalyzed Oxidative Cross Coupling with $\mathrm{Ag}^{\mathrm{I}}$ Oxidants


Each of these methodologies has undoubtedly advanced the field of oxidative coupling, providing numerous ways to enhance catalytic turnover and expand substrate scope. Each of the previously reported methodologies proceeds to give the least sterically hindered regioisomer as the major product (Scheme 4.10). As such, the site selectivity of Pd-catalyzed aryl-aryl oxidative coupling remains a key challenge in this field.

## Scheme 4.10 Site Selectivity of Previous Oxidative Coupling Methods




With an assortment of established protocols for achieving catalyst turnover in Pdcatalyzed oxidative cross coupling, we aimed to afford an analogous catalytic system with complementary site selectivity using the findings from Chapter 3. Several strategies were shown to improve selectivity in the oxidative coupling of benzoquinoline with DMB to give isomer $\mathbf{A}$ as the preferred product. These included sterically bulky quinones, carboxylates, or small amounts of AcOH . Additionally, carbonate salts were uniquely effective in reversing the site selectivity to give isomer $\mathbf{B}$ as the major product. Thus, we sought to develop a modifiable catalyst system for the coupling of benzoquinoline with simple arenes by implementing the findings from Chapter 3 (Scheme 4.11).

Scheme 4.11 Potential Modifiable Catalytic System


### 4.2 Methodology Development and Oxidant Screening

Our first efforts at developing this system were focused on finding suitable conditions for the carbonate system to undergo catalysis. We hypothesized that similar conditions to our original report ${ }^{8}$ could be used to effect the desired transformation using $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}$ in place of $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ with $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ as the stoichiometric oxidant. Unfortunately, our initial screening of this reaction yielded less than $10 \%$ yield of the desired product (Scheme 4.12). The starting materials, benzoquinoline and DMB made up the vast majority of the material remaining after the reaction.

Scheme 4.12 Initial Efforts at $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2} / \mathrm{CO}_{3}$-Catalyzed Oxidative Cross Coupling


While $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}$ failed to produce catalytic turnover under our initial conditions, numerous other Pd salts could be screened. Importantly, $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}$ is quite insoluble in many organic solvents, and we hypothesized that a more soluble Pd salt would be more effective in this transformation. To that end we screened a number of $\mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{Cl}$ derivatives with the previously reported oxidative coupling protocol. However, as shown in Table 4.1, none of these Pd catalysts provided any improvement over $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}$. Even $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}$, failed to product catalytic turnover.

Table 4.1 Catalyst Screening for $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{CO}_{3}$-Catalyzed Oxidative Coupling


| Entry | Catalyst | B : A | Yield |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}$ | $4: 1$ | $10 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}(\mathrm{dppf})$ | --- | n.r. |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}$ | $3: 1$ | $<5 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PhCN}_{2}\right.$ | $4: 1$ | $10 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathrm{Li}_{2} \mathrm{PdCl}_{4}$ | --- | n.r. |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{BrCH}_{2} \mathrm{CN}\right)_{2}$ | --- | n.r. |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | ${\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{bipy}) \mathrm{Cl}_{2}}^{2: 1}$ | $<5 \%$ |  |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{PdCl}_{4}$ | --- | n.r. |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | $\left[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\right.$ | $5: 1$ | $10 \%$ |

n.r. indicates no reaction

The lack of turnover with $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}$ (Table 4.1, entry 9) is particularly surprising because the $\mathrm{Pd}^{0}$ product formed should be quite similar to the one produced using $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ reported previously (Scheme 4.13). ${ }^{8}$ We envisioned a mechanism for $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2} / \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ analogous to the one proposed for $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ (Scheme 4.13). This would involve cyclometallation of bzq, followed by ligand exchange of Cl for $\mathrm{CO}_{3}$ in the presence of $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$. Then aryl-H activation and BQ promoted reductive elimination would give mixtures of isomers $\mathbf{A}$ and $\mathbf{B}$ as well as the $\mathrm{Pd}^{0}$ product. Thus, we anticipated similar oxidants $\left(\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right)$ could be effective in carrying out the transformation with $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2} / \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$. The lack of catalyst turnover in these experiments suggests several possibilities: $(i)$ the $\mathrm{Pd}^{0}$ product formed from $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2} / \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ is not analogous to the $\mathrm{Pd}^{0}$ formed with the $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ system, (ii) reoxidation is occurring but the newly formed $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II}}$ cannot undergo cyclometallation, or (iii) an alternative catalyst decomposition pathway is
occurring. We next chose to investigate the cyclometallation step with a variety of Pd catalysts.

Scheme 4.13 Comparable Mechanisms for $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}$ - and $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$-Catalyzed Oxidative Coupling


One key step that is present in the catalytic reaction that is absent in the stoichiometric reaction is benzoquinoline cyclopalladation (Scheme 4.14). While we anticipated this step would be facile, a series of Pd salts were screened in a stoichiometric reaction, absent oxidant. As shown in Table 4.2 below several Pd salts were able to mediate the desired stoichiometric oxidative coupling between benzoquinoline and DMB. $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}, \mathrm{Li}_{2} \mathrm{PdCl}_{4}, \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{PdCl}_{4}, \mathrm{PdCl}_{2}(\mathrm{PhCN})_{2}$, and $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{BrCH}_{2} \mathrm{CN}\right)_{2}$ (entries 1-5) all provided the oxidative coupling products in good yield and high selectivity for isomer $\mathbf{B}$, ranging from $\mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}=9: 1$ to $\mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}=5: 1$. These experiments suggest against
cyclometallation being the problematic step in catalysis and instead point to oxidation as the critical step needing improvement. These experiments also provided a unique opportunity to observe the effects of other ligands on this transformation. Electron rich phosphine ligands like $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$ and $1,1^{\prime}$-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene (dppf) slowed or completely inhibited reactivity (Table 4.2, entries 6, 8). Other ligands such as bipy and acac (entries 7, 9) had similar deleterious effects, suggesting that choice of ligand in these experiments is crucial to affording the desired reactivity.

Scheme 4.14 Benzoquinoline Cyclometallation


Table 4.2 Stoichiometric Studies with Pd Salts


| Entry | Pd Salt | B : A | Yield |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}$ | $9: 1$ | $100 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathrm{Li}_{2} \mathrm{PdCl}_{4}$ | $6: 1$ | $90 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{PdCl}_{4}$ | $6: 1$ | $100 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PhCN}_{2}\right.$ | $5: 1$ | $85 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{BrCH}_{2} \mathrm{CN}\right)_{2}$ | $6: 1$ | $100 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}$ | $4: 1$ | $40 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | ${\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{bipy}) \mathrm{Cl}_{2}}^{\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}(\mathrm{dppf})}$ | $4: 1$ | $13 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | ${\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{acac})_{2}}^{---}$ | n.r. |  |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathrm{PdI}_{2}$ | $10: 1$ | $6 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ | $2: 1$ | $24 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{1 1}$ |  | $4.5: 1$ | $47 \%$ |
|  |  |  |  |

Following these studies, we next turned out attention to finding a new oxidant for this transformation. Screening three different Pd complexes with a wide array of known stoichiometric oxidants produced the results shown in Table 4.3 below. Most of these oxidants appeared to be ineffective at providing catalyst turnover in the desired transformation. Strong two electron oxidants like $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ or $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{8}$ did not provide any catalytic turnover (entries 1,2 and $3-5$ ). Additionally, $\mathrm{Cu}^{\mathrm{II}}$ salts were largely ineffective; $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ was an exception and produced an $\mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}$ ratio of $1: 1.4 \mathrm{in} 67 \%$ yield. The selectivity for isomer $\mathbf{A}$ in this reaction is more similar to that observed with $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$, suggesting that $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ was the active catalyst under these conditions. Finally, a number of other oxidants (including iron- and cerium salts) also inhibited the reaction (entries 3, 10-17), implying that these oxidants promote unproductive pathways.

Table 4.3 Oxidant Screening with Bzq and DMB


| Entry | Oxidant | B : A | Yield |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ | $5: 1$ | $19 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathrm{~K}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{8}$ | $5: 1$ | $18 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | Oxone $^{2}$ | --- | n.r. |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | IOAc $^{\mathrm{a}}$ | $5: 1$ | $19 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | NCS | $4: 1$ | $15 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | NIS | $5: 1$ | $16 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | CuO | $6: 1$ | $20 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}$ | $5: 1$ | $18 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathrm{CuF}_{2}$ | $4.5: 1$ | $20 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ | $1: 1.4$ | $67 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{acac})_{2}$ | --- | n.r. |
| $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ | --- | n.r. |

Table 4.3 Continued Oxidant Screening with Bzq and DMB

| Entry | Oxidant | B : A | Yield |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | $\mathrm{FeCl}_{3}$ | --- | n.r. |
| $\mathbf{1 4}$ | $\mathrm{FeCp}_{2} \mathrm{BF}_{4}$ | --- | n.r. |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | CAN | --- | n.r. |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | CAS | --- | n.r. |
| $\mathbf{1 7}$ | N-F-pyr | --- | n.r. |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Formed in situ from $\mathrm{I}_{2} / \mathrm{PhI}\left(\overline{\mathrm{OAc})_{2} . ~ \mathrm{CAS}}=\operatorname{ceric(IV)}\right.$ ammonium sulfate.
nitrate. $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{pyr}=N$-fluoropyridinium triflate.

We next chose to look at $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ as the stoichiometric oxidant along with a number of other co-oxidants. A series of $\mathrm{Cu}^{\mathrm{II}}$ salts were screened as co-oxidants with $1 \mathrm{~atm} \mathrm{O}_{2}, 50$ $\mathrm{mol} \% \mathrm{BQ}, 1$ equiv $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, and 4 equiv DMSO (Table 4.4). These conditions failed to produce catalytic turnover with substoichiometric amounts of $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}$ or with other Pd salts previously shown to work under stoichiometric conditions.

Table 4.4 Oxidant Screenings with $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{Cu}^{\text {II }} \mathrm{Co}$-oxidants


| Entry | Co-Oxidant | B:A | Yield |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}$ | $5: 1$ | $19 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | CuO | $6: 1$ | $20 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathrm{CuF}_{2}$ | $4.5: 1$ | $20 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ | $1: 1$ | $18 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ | --- | n.r. |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{acac})_{2}$ | --- | n.r. |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | None | $4: 1$ | $18 \%$ |
|  |  |  |  |

We next examined the use of $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ as a terminal oxidant with a series of HPA salts as co-oxidants analogous to a previous report by DeBoef (Scheme 4.5). ${ }^{2}$ We screened these reactions at atmospheric pressure of $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ using a balloon ( 1 atm ) as well as at pressures as high as 20 atm with the use of a Parr reactor. These experiments also failed to effect catalyst turnover in our system. Instead these conditions appeared to inhibit the reaction giving no observable product.

Table 4.5 $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ as the Terminal Oxidant with HPA Co-oxidants


Various additives were also used to try to effect the desired transformation (Table 4.6). Each of these additives has been shown in $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation/functionalization reactions to improve reactivity. Chloride salts have been shown to improve ligand coordination as well as have a productive influence in $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}$ catalyzed reactions, presumably by aiding in generating the active $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}$ catalyst. ${ }^{10}$ Separately, Mn salts have also proven to be effective additives in $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation reactions by improving catalyst turnover (Table 4.6, entries 4-6). ${ }^{11}$ A variety of other phosphorous and nitrogen ligands were also added to these reactions in an effort to stabilize the $\mathrm{Pd}^{0}$ product and limit deposition of $\mathrm{Pd}^{0}$ black (entries 7-13). Unfortunately, none of these additives resulted in catalyst turnover.

Table 4.6 Additive Screening


| Entry | Additive | B : A | Yield |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | LiCl | --- | n.r. |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | NaCl | --- | n.r. |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | HMPA | --- | n.r. |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathrm{Mn}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ | --- | n.r. |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathrm{MnCO}_{3}$ | --- | n.r. |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathrm{MnO}_{3}$ | $5: 1$ | $18 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$ | $5: 1$ | $19 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | ${\mathrm{P}(o-\text { tolyl })_{3}}^{4}$ | $4.5: 1$ | $18 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | $3-\mathrm{NO}_{2}$-pyridine | --- | n.r. |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | Dba | --- | n.r. |
| $\mathbf{1 1}$ | pyridine | --- | n.r. |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | DMSO | $5: 1$ | $20 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{1 3}$ | DMF | --- | n.r. |

Recent work by Baran and coworkers has shown that combinations of $\mathrm{Ag}^{\mathrm{I}}$ and $\mathrm{Cu}^{\text {II }}$ salts can provide catalytic turnover, even when each oxidant separately does not. ${ }^{12}$ The chemoselective $N$-tert-prenylation of indoles was accomplished with $40 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ as the catalyst and two equivalents of both $\operatorname{AgOTf}$ and $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ as the stoichiometric oxidants (Scheme 4.15). Interestingly, neither $\mathrm{AgOTf}^{2} \mathrm{nor} \mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ was able to afford the $N$-tert-prenylated product in yields greater than the catalyst loading ( $22 \%$ and $31 \%$ respectively).

Scheme 4.15 Baran's $N$-tert-prenylation of Indoles


Using this interesting result as inspiration, we next sought to screen combinations of $\mathrm{Ag}^{\mathrm{I}}$ and $\mathrm{Cu}^{\text {II }}$ salts in an effort to obtain catalyst turnover in our oxidative coupling system. As seen in Table 4.7, all these combinations failed to produce catalytic turnover in our system.

Table 4.7 Oxidant Screening with $\mathrm{Ag}^{\mathrm{I}}$ and $\mathrm{Cu}^{\mathrm{II}}$ Salts


| Entry | Oxidant | B : A | Yield |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathrm{AgOTf} / \mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ | --- | n.r. |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathrm{AgOTf} / \mathrm{CuCl}_{2}$ | --- | $5 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathrm{AgOTf} / \mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ | --- | $5 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathrm{AgOTf} / \mathrm{CuF}_{2}$ | --- | $5 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3} / \mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ | --- | $5 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3} / \mathrm{CuCl}_{2}$ | $4.5: 1$ | $16 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3} / \mathrm{Cu}\left(\mathrm{OTf}_{2}\right)_{2}$ | --- | $5 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3} / \mathrm{CuF}_{2}$ | $5: 1$ | $18 \%$ |

All of these studies illustrate the great challenge of finding a suitable oxidant for Pd-catalyzed oxidative coupling. We pursued numerous strategies in order to facilitate catalytic turnover in our desired system; however, we have thusfar been unable to identify suitable conditions. From these observations we can conclude that changing the
ligand environment of the Pd-catalyst from $\mathrm{OAc}^{-}$to $\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}$ not only affects the site selectivity of aryl $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation, but also influences the regeneration of the $\mathrm{Pd}^{\mathrm{II}}$ catalyst.

One possible explanation for this lack of catalytic turnover is that the $\mathrm{Pd}^{0}$ byproduct formed upon reductive elimination forms Pd-nanoparticles in preference to reoxidation (Scheme 4.16). Several papers suggest that the conditions needed in this system to reverse regioselectivity are the same used to synthesize Pd-nanoparticles. ${ }^{13-15}$ For example Adak and coworkers have shown that Pd-nanoparticles are readily formed in solution using a $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}$ starting material in the presence of a carbonate base, strikingly similar to conditions required for our oxidative coupling transformation. ${ }^{14}$ A competitive aggregation to Pd -nanoparticles would prevent re-oxidation to the desired $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}$ catalyst, rendering catalysis impossible under these conditions.

## Scheme 4.16 Potential Nanoparticle Formation



### 4.3 Applications to Direct Arylation

While we have thusfar been unable to find suitable conditions for a $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{CO}_{3}-$ catalyzed oxidative coupling protocol, we hypothesized that the factors controlling site selectivity in Chapter 3 might also be applied to direct arylation reactions. We noted that cyclopalladated starting material 1 could be accessed either by $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ activation or by oxidative addition (Scheme 4.17). Thus, we next sought to use halogenated benzoquinoline as the oxidant in this system, applying the methods found in Chapter 3 $\left(\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}\right.$, and $\mathrm{OAc}^{-}$ligands) to control site selectivity with free arenes.

Scheme 4.17 C-H Activation and Oxidative Addition Routes to 1


Importantly, the use of aryl-X bonds with adjacent directing groups has been demonstrated recently for direct arylation reactions and proven essential for obtaining reactivity. Charette and coworkers have shown that weakly coordinating ligands such as ethyl esters promote the direct arylation of simple arenes under relatively mild conditions. ${ }^{16}$ For example, the arylation of ethyl-2-bromobenzoate with $o$-xylenes proceeded cleanly with a $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ catalyst in the presence of 0.51 equiv of $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ (Scheme 4.18). Interestingly, when ethyl-4-bromobenzoate was used with benzene, the reaction was far less efficient, giving less than $10 \%$ yield (Scheme 4.19). This precedent demonstrates the importance of an adjacent directing group on the aryl halide in accelerating direct arylation. However, it is important to note that this reaction proceeds with similar site selectivity as other literature protocols - generally giving the least sterically hindered isomer as the major product (Scheme 4.18).

Scheme 4.18 Charette's Direct Arylation of Ethyl-2-bromobenzoate


Scheme 4.19 Charette's Direct Arylation of Ethyl-4-bromobenzoate


We aimed to develop two protocols for direct arylation to achieve complementary site selectivity. In the first, we anticipated that regenerating a Pd-OAc intermediate
through the use of AgOAc would favor the formation of isomer $\mathbf{A}$. In the second, we hypothesized that the addition of a carbonate salt would favor the formation of isomer $\mathbf{B}$. To test this hypothesis, we submitted substoichiometric amounts of $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$ (Scheme 4.20) and $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}$ (Scheme 4.21) to reaction conditions with DMB and 10bromobenzo[h]quinoline (Br-bzq) as the coupling partners. Gratifyingly, in our initial attempts with $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}, 50 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of BQ , and 1 equiv of AgOAc , we observed $59 \%$ yield of the desired products with an A:B ratio of $7: 1$ (Scheme 4.20). Changing these conditions to $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}$ with $50 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of BQ , and 1 equiv $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, reversed the site selectivity giving $\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}=1: 4.5$ in $51 \%$ yield (Scheme 4.21).

Scheme 4.20 Direct Arylation of Br-bzq and DMB with $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})]_{2}$


Scheme 4.21 Direct Arylation of $\mathrm{Br}-\mathrm{bzq}$ and DMB with $[(\mathrm{bzq}) \mathrm{PdCl}]_{2}$


Interestingly, applying the same conditions to coupling an aryl halide without an appended directing group resulted in none of the cross-coupled product (Scheme 4.22). This observation is consistent with that of Charette, who reported significantly reduced yields for aryl halides without ortho directing groups. These results suggest that an adjacent ligand such as quinoline in bzq is crucial for obtaining the desired reactivity.

Furthermore, reoxidation with an aryl halide such as Br-bzq seems to be faster than the other pathways to $\mathrm{Pd}-$ nanoparticles.

Scheme 4.22 Direct Arylation Attempts with Bromobenzene and DMB


These initial findings are incredibly exciting, and we anticipate pursuing a number of different arenes as well as halogenated starting materials in the future. One can envision using many of the same arenes utilized in Chapter 3 as well as other 1,3disubstituted benzene derivatives shown below in Figure 1. Additionally, a number of aryl halides could be used for this chemistry with both strongly coordinating directing groups such as pyridines or weakly coordinating directing groups, such as ketones and esters.

Figure 4.1 Potential Arene and Aryl Halide Coupling Partners

Free Arene Coupling Partners


Aryl Halide Coupling Partners


### 4.4 Conclusion

In summary, we have been unable to find suitable conditions for to achieve the catalytic oxidative coupling of benzo $[h]$ quinoline with DMB to afford isomer $\mathbf{B}$ as the major product. Our efforts involved screening numerous oxidation protocols including $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ and other stoichiometric oxidants in conjunction with a variety of additives and ligands to facilitate oxidation. However, we were able to provide preliminary evidence that the methods of controlling site selectivity developed in Chapter 3 can be applied to a new direct arylation protocol using Br -bzq as the coupling partner/oxidant.

### 4.5 Experimental Procedures

General Procedures: NMR spectra were obtained on a Varian Inova 500 ( 499.90 MHz for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} ; 125.70 \mathrm{MHz}$ for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ ), a Varian Inova $400\left(399.96 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$ for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} ; 100.57 \mathrm{MHz}$ for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} ; 376.34 \mathrm{MHz}$ for ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ ), or a Varian Mercury 300 ( 300.07 MHz for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$; 75.45 MHz for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR; 282.35 MHz for ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ ) spectrometer. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR chemical shifts are reported in parts per million (ppm) relative to TMS, with the residual solvent peak used as an internal reference. ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR spectra are referenced based on the unified scale, where the frequency of the residual solvent peak in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum acts as the single primary reference. ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR spectra are proton coupled. Multiplicities are reported as follows: singlet (s), doublet (d), doublet of doublets (dd), doublet of doublet of doublets (ddd), doublet of triplets (dt), doublet of quartets (dq), triplet (t), triplet of doublets ( td ), quartet $(\mathrm{q})$, quartet of doublets ( qd ), and multiplet ( m ). Unless otherwise indicated, the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were recorded at room temperature.
Materials and Methods: Chemicals that were purchased from commercial sources and used as received are indicated in the experimental section below. Benzoquinone was obtained from Acros and was purified by vacuum sublimation. 10-bromobenzo[ $h$ ]quinoline was synthesized according to literature methods. ${ }^{17} \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ (99.9\%) was obtained from Aldrich and used as received. Gas chromatography was carried out using a Shimadzu 17A using a Restek Rtx®-5 (Crossbond 5\% diphenyl - 95\% dimethyl
polysiloxane; $15 \mathrm{~m}, 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}$ ID, 0.25 mm ID, $0.25 \mu \mathrm{~m} \mathrm{df}$ ) column. All GC and isolated yields are the average of two reactions.

General Procedure for Pd-Catalyzed Oxidative Coupling. Benzo[ $h$ ]quinoline was weighed ( 0.04 mmol ) into a 2 mL scintillation vial and the appropriate combination of reagents ( Pd catalyst, benzoquinone, $\mathrm{M}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, DMSO, oxidant etc) was added. The resulting mixture was diluted with the arene substrate $(0.8 \mathrm{~mL})$. The vial was then sealed with a Teflon-lined cap, and the reaction mixture was stirred vigorously at $150{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 h. ${ }^{18}$ The reactions were allowed to cool to room temperature, nonadecane $(0.02 \mathrm{mmol}$ of a stock solution in EtOAc) was added as an internal standard to the crude reaction mixture, and the reactions were analyzed by gas chromatography. The yields of A and B were determined based on a calibration curve.

General Procedure for Pd-Catalyzed Direct Arylation. 10-bromo-benzo[ $h$ ]quinoline was weighed ( 0.02 mmol ) into a 2 mL scintillation vial and the appropriate combination of reagents ( Pd catalyst, benzoquinone, $\mathrm{M}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3} \mathrm{etc}$ ) was added. The resulting mixture was diluted with DMB ( 1.6 mL ). The vial was then sealed with a Teflon-lined cap, and the reaction mixture was stirred vigorously at $130{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $15 \mathrm{~h} .{ }^{18}$ The reactions were allowed to cool to room temperature, nonadecane ( 0.01 mmol of a stock solution in EtOAc) was added as an internal standard to the crude reaction mixture, and the reactions were analyzed by gas chromatography. The yields of $\mathbf{A}$ and $\mathbf{B}$ were determined based on a calibration curve.

### 4.6 References

1. Yashimoto, H.;Itatani, H. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1973, 46, 2490-2492.
2. Dwight, T. A.; Rue, N. R.; Charyk, D.; Josselyn, R.;DeBoef, B. Org. Lett. 2007, 9, 3137-3139.
3. Li, R.; Jiang, L.;Lu, W. Organometallics 2006, 25, 5973-5975.
4. Zhao, X.; Yeung, C. S.;Dong, V. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2010, 132, 5837-5844.
5. Stuart, D. R.;Fagnou, K. Science 2007, 316, 1172-1175.
6. Stuart, D. R.; Villemure, E.;Fagnou, K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2007, 129, 1207212073.
7. Wei, Y.;Su, W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2010, 132, 16377-16379.
8. Hull, K. L.;Sanford, M. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2007, 129, 11904-11905.
9. He, C.-Y.; Fan, S.;Zhang, X. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2010, 132, 12850-12852.
10. Goosen, L. J. P., J. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2002, 41, 1237-1241.
11. Reddy, B. V. S.; Reddy, L. R.;Corey, E. J. Org. Lett. 2006, 8, 3391-3394.
12. Luzung, M. R.; Lewis, C. A.;Baran, P. S. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2009, 48, 70257029.
13. Horinouchi, S.; Yamanoi, Y.; Yonezawa, T.; Mouri, T.;Nishihara, H. Langmuir 2006, 22, 1880-1884.
14. Ranu, B. C.; Chattopadhyay, K.;Adak, L. Org. Lett. 2007, 9, 4595-4598.
15. Bianchini, C.;Shen, P. K. Chem. Rev. 2009, 109, 4183-4206.
16. Mousseau, J. J.; Vallée, F.; Lorion, M. M.;Charette, A. B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2010, 132, 14412-14414.
17. Dick, A. R.; Hull, K. L.;Sanford, M. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2004, 126, 2300-2301.
18. Heating/stirring were conducted on an aluminum reaction block with stirring set at the highest rpm (IKA stirplate setting of 11).

[^0]:    ${ }^{\mathrm{a}}$ Reaction conditions: $5 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}, 0-6 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ bipy, $1.1-4$ equiv $\operatorname{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}, 60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1-16 \mathrm{~h} .{ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Isolated yields (average of two runs).

